

Polokwane Municipality

Monthly Budget Statement

4th Quarter 2023

30 June 2023



The Ultimate in Innovation and Sustainable Development



Glossary

<p>Adjustments Budget – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.</p>
<p>Budget – The financial plan of the Municipality.</p>
<p>Capital Expenditure - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.</p>
<p>Cash flow statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it scores as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.</p>
<p>Deficit – The amount by which expenditure exceed revenue.</p>
<p>DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual piece of legislation that shows the amount of allocations from national to local government.</p>
<p>Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.</p>
<p>GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.</p>
<p>MFMA – The Municipal Finance Management Act – no 53 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.</p>
<p>Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day-to-day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.</p>
<p>Rates – Local Government taxation based on an assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.</p>
<p>Surplus - A situation in which income exceeds expenditures.</p>
<p>Tariff – means a tariff for services which a municipality may set for the provision of a service to the local community and includes a surcharge on such tariff.</p>
<p>SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.</p>
<p>Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided into for the appropriation of money at department/ functional area- level.</p>
<p>MSCOA – Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts</p>

DIRECTORATE: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

ITEM:

FILE REF:

FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2023.

Report of the Finance Portfolio

Purpose

The purpose of this report is to comply with section 52 (d) section 71 of the MFMA and the requirements as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009 (Municipal Budgeting Monitoring and Reporting Requirements).

Strategic Objective

To comply with MFMA priorities as well as MFMA implementation plan

Background

The Financial Report provides a high-level overview of the organisation's financial viability and sustainability. The report meets the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA 56/2003 – S66 and S71) and the Municipal Budgets and Reporting Regulations (MBRR - No 32141 gazetted 17 April 2009).

Discussion

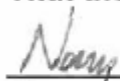
Section 71 (1) states that “the accounting officer of the municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the implementation of the municipality's approved budget”.

Section 52 (d) states that “the Mayor of a Municipality must within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to the Council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality”. The report is based on financial information, from 31 July 2022 to 30 June 2023 and in line with Sec 52 (d) of the MFMA.

The results for the month are summarised herein under and for the reporting period ended 30th June 2023, the 10th working days reporting period to National Treasury expires on the 14th of July 2023. The Budget and Treasury Office has met the timelines for this reporting period.

RECOMMENDATION

That the report be noted



**MR THABO NONYANE
ACTING CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER**

Contents

1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	5
1.1.1 Revenue Performance.....	5
1.1.2 Expenditure performance.....	5
1.1.3 Capital Performance	5
1.1.4 External Loans and Instalments.....	7
1.1.5 Debtors.....	7
1.1.6 Creditors	8
1.1.7 Bank Reconciliation and Investments.....	9
1.1.8 Staff Expenditure Report.....	10
1.1.9 Overtime Report by Municipal Vote.....	12
1.1.10 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote)	13
1.1.11 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure).....	14
Surplus or Deficit for the Trading Services.....	15
1.1.12 Grant Reconciliation	17
1.1.13 Cost Savings Disclosure	17
In-year budget statement tables - Annexure A.....	18
Schedule C.....	18
LISTING OF MAIN TABLES IN ANNEXURE B:.....	19
PART 2- LISTING OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ON ANNEXURE A.....	19
Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification.....	21
Annexure A:	22
CAPITAL PROGRAMME.....	22

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

These figures are presented in terms of section 52 and 71 of the MFMA. The information is presented for the month and year to date 30th June 2023.

The financial results for the period ending 30th June 2023 are summarised as follows:

Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23				
	Audit Outcome	Total Budget	Adjustment Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	%
Total Operational Revenue	3 795 944 585	4 338 280 255	4 378 337 208	327 106 214	3 956 131 038	90%
Capital transfers recognised	655 398 170	808 116 167	648 268 574	204 362 011	613 494 737	95%
Total Revenue	4 451 342 755	5 146 396 422	5 026 605 782	531 468 225	4 569 625 775	91%
Total Expenditure	4 673 497 726	4 208 029 988	4 208 049 983	509 215 025	4 221 348 254	100%
Gains and Losses	-	-	-	1 660 000	(559 790)	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(222 154 971)	938 366 434	818 555 799	20 593 200	348 837 311	43%

1.1.1 Revenue Performance

The actual year to date revenue billed which includes grants and other direct income as at 30th June 2023 amounts to **R 4 569 625 775 (91%)** of the adjustments budget of **R 5 026 605 782**. Past performance 2021/22 was **R 4 451 342 755 (92%)**.

1.1.2 Expenditure performance

The operating expenditure for the period ended of 30 June 2023 amounts to **R4 221 348 254 (100%)** which is reported against an adjustments budget of **R 4 208 049 983**. Past performance 2021/22 was **R 4 673 497 726 (112%)**.

1.1.3 Capital Performance

The approved capital budget for 2022/23 amounted to **R 974 415 905**, the capital budget decreased to **R 833 857 004 including VAT** during adjustments budget. Payments in respect of Capital Projects amounted to **R 738 144 614 inclusive of VAT** as at 30 June 2023. The expenditure is currently at **89%** of the adjusted capital budget. Past performance 2021/22 was **R 798 775 806 (78%)**.

In-year report (June 2023) – Monthly & Quarterly Budget Statement

The capital budget funding breakdown as at 30th June 2023 is tabulated as follows:

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (Incl transfer of funds)			JUNE			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Total Capital Expenditure	725 093 058	108 763 959	833 857 017	195 023 250	29 253 488	224 276 738	641 864 882	96 279 732	738 144 614	89%
Intergrated Urban Development Grant	268 082 263	40 212 339.45	308 294 602	95 879 915	14 381 987	110 261 902	268 143 776	40 221 566	308 365 343	100%
Public Transport Network Grant	69 921 736	10 488 260.38	80 409 996	7 067 738	1 060 161	8 127 898	55 510 177	8 326 527	63 836 704	79%
Neighbourhood Development Grant	27 053 008	4 057 951.25	31 110 960	16 952 811	2 542 922	19 495 733	19 584 329	2 937 649	22 521 978	72%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	54 890 437	8 233 565.49	63 124 002	21 182 200	3 177 330	24 359 530	54 890 433	8 233 565	63 123 998	100%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	117 029 566	17 554 434.90	134 584 001	18 551 846	2 782 777	21 334 623	117 029 402	17 554 410	134 583 813	100%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	25 565 217	3 834 782.55	29 400 000	17 187 460	2 578 119	19 765 579	25 444 134	3 816 620	29 260 754	100%
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSM)	869 566	130 434.90	1 000 001	865 867	129 880	995 747	926 117	138 918	1 065 034	107%
Finance Management Grant	300 000	45 000.00	345 000	69 586	10 438	80 024	294 776	44 216	338 992	98%
Total DoRA Allocations	563 711 793	84 556 769	648 268 562	177 757 423	26 663 613	204 421 037	541 823 145	81 273 472	623 096 617	96%
Capital Replacement Reserve	161 381 265	24 207 189.82	185 588 455	17 265 827	2 589 874	19 855 701	100 041 737	15 006 261	115 047 998	62%
TOTAL FUNDING	725 093 060	108 763 959	833 857 017	195 023 250	29 253 488	224 276 738	641 864 882	96 279 732	738 144 614	89%
MULTI YEAR BUDGET	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			JUNE			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			
Description	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL				TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	228 928	34 339	263 267	24 788	3 718	28 506	24 788	3 718	28 506	11%
OFFICE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	317 306 368	47 595 955	364 902 323	102 070 499	15 310 575	117 381 074	319 408 897	47 911 335	367 320 232	101%
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES	78 107 316	11 716 097	89 823 413	20 133 441	3 020 016	23 153 457	53 532 579	8 029 887	61 562 466	69%
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	28 048 158	4 207 224	32 255 382	6 121 603	918 240	7 039 844	20 160 575	3 024 086	23 184 661	72%
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY SERVICES	3 922 499	588 375	4 510 874	226 528	33 979	260 507	702 265	105 340	807 605	18%
DEVELOPMENT OFFICE	29 988 766	4 498 315	34 487 081	3 067 596	460 139	3 527 735	27 097 833	4 064 675	31 162 508	90%
OFFICE	8 325 649	1 248 847	9 574 496	669 565	100 435	770 000	6 698 802	1 004 820	7 703 623	80%
OFFICE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES	259 165 374	38 874 806	298 040 180	62 709 231	9 406 385	72 115 616	214 239 142	32 135 871	246 375 014	83%
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total expenditure	725 093 058	108 763 959	833 857 017	195 023 250	29 253 488	224 276 738	641 864 882	96 279 732	738 144 614	89%

In-year report (June 2023) – Monthly & Quarterly Budget Statement

1.1.4 External Loans and Instalments

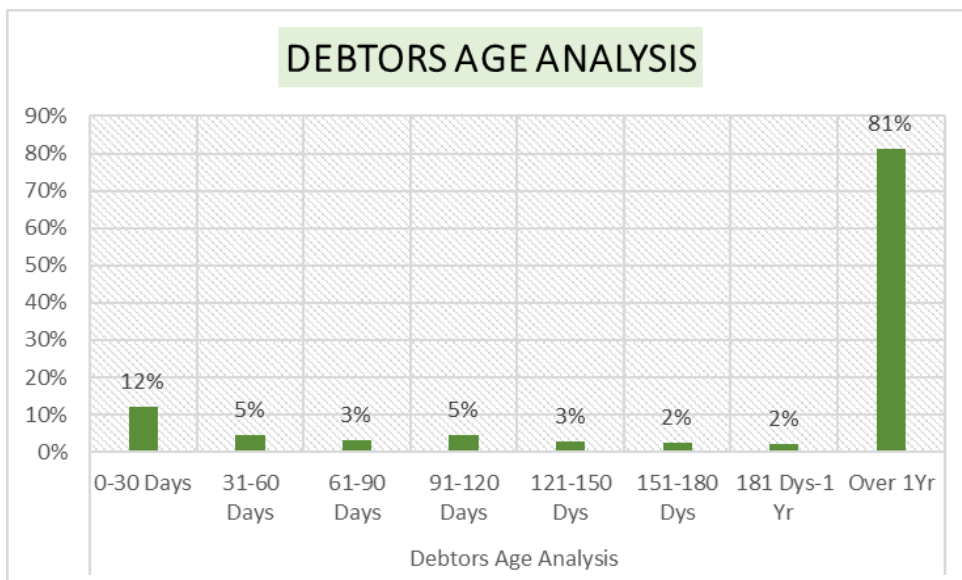
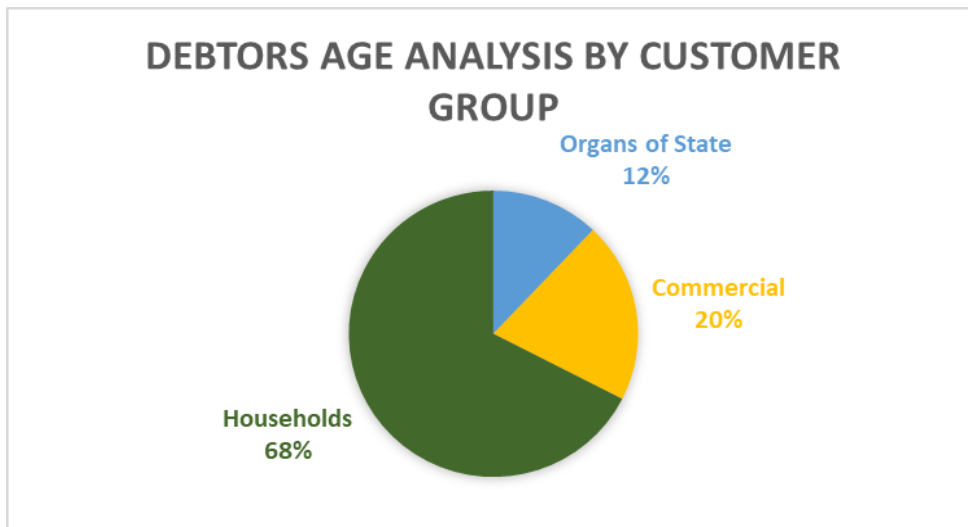
Council met all its obligations in terms of instalments. Outstanding loans amounted to **R 372 776 893** as at 30 June 2023.

INSTITUTION	INTEREST	LOAN AMOUNT - OPENING BALANCE June 2023	REDEMPTION TO DATE- June 2023	INTEREST TO DATE- June 2023	REDEMPTION- June 2023	CLOSING BALANCE- June 2023	EXPIRY DATE / REDEMPTION DATE
DEVELOPMENT BANK OF SOUTHERN AFRICA - 61007443	10.75	186 501 716	-	-	-	186 501 716	31/01/2032
STANDARD BANK SOUTH AFRICA	10.98	186 275 177	-	-	-	186 275 177	30/07/2032
TOTAL		372 776 893	-	-	-	372 776 893	

1.1.5 Debtors

Council debtor's book/ledger has a total balance of **R 1 881 819 774.00** as of 30 June 2023.

Description	Budget Year 2022/23								
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
R thousands									
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source									
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	23 547	14 042	5 177	26 824	6 360	4 449	4 222	233 363	317 986
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	65 698	13 899	7 542	10 526	8 296	7 932	4 642	134 861	253 397
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	47 397	20 031	18 474	17 816	11 931	9 922	8 950	323 335	457 856
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	18 310	7 235	5 695	5 615	3 873	3 526	3 324	92 912	140 490
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	18 259	6 993	5 427	4 660	3 959	3 467	3 292	114 025	160 083
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	185	185
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	9 715	9 418	9 238	9 136	8 981	8 841	8 661	300 913	364 901
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure									
Other	18 500	3 634	1 600	1 851	1 742	1 667	1 388	156 539	186 922
Total By Income Source	201 426	75 253	53 154	76 428	45 142	39 804	34 480	1 356 132	1 881 820
2021/22 - totals only	241 876	68 994	49 520	71 056	37 995	36 680	171 278	1 107 241	1 687 012
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group									
Organs of State	21 245	12 101	8 956	9 192	7 904	6 807	5 451	155 862	227 518
Commercial	71 987	21 060	10 478	15 736	11 892	6 676	6 502	240 018	384 349
Households	108 193	42 093	33 720	51 500	25 346	26 321	22 526	960 253	1 269 953
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	201 426	75 253	53 154	76 428	45 142	39 804	34 480	1 356 132	1 881 820



1.1.6 Creditors

Outstanding trade creditors amounted to **R 198 481 365.57** as at 30 June 2023.

In-year report (June 2023) – Monthly & Quarterly Budget Statement

Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
R thousands										
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	105 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105 920	113 986
Bulk Water	21 552	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 552	26 109
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195 217
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 470
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	71 009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 009	-
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Type	198 481	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	198 481	336 782

1.1.7 Bank Reconciliation and Investments

The bank reconciliation for 30 June 2023 has been completed on time. Cash book and bank balances are as follows:

Bank statement balance as at 30 June 2023 amounted to **R 183 151 376**.

DESCRIPTION	PRIMARY ACCOUNT	GRANTS ACCOUNT	HOUSING ACCOUNT	DBSA ACCOUNT	TOTAL
OPENING BALANCE - CASH BOOK	335 860 819	8 976 602	587 883	1 040 712	346 466 016
TOTAL RECEIPTS	458 158 098	181 662	3 392	6 005	458 349 156
TOTAL PAYMENTS	610 253 173	9 158 264	-	1 046 717	620 458 153
CASH BOOK BALANCE -30 June 2023	183 765 744	-	591 275	-	184 357 019
Balance Bank Statement - 30 June 2023					
Cash Book Balance -31 May 2023	335 860 819	8 976 602	587 883	1 040 712	346 466 016
Plus: Receipts	458 158 098	181 662	3 392	6 005	458 349 156
Less: Payments	610 253 173	9 158 264	-	1 046 717	620 458 153
Cash Book Balance - 30 June 2023	183 765 744	-	591 275	-	184 357 019
Plus: Unpresented EFT's	-	-	-	-	-
Plus: Bank Outstanding Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Deposit - Revenue	1 210 622	-	-	-	1 210 622
Balance Bank Statement - 30 June 2023	182 560 101	-	591 275	-	183 151 376

Council had **R 1 000** of investment in P.H.A. The Grants account had a closing balance of R0.00 as at 30 June 2023, unspent funds were transferred to Primary Bank account to grant account to ensure that the cash backing verification since National Treasury considers Primary Bank account balance.

Investment Register

As at 30 June 2023 Council had withdrawn an investment as it had reached maturity date.

Movement and Exposure per institution

Institution	Opening Balance 1 June 2023	Made	Redeemed	Closing Balance	Interest Accrued	Interest Earned
Nedbank (63Days)	R 200 000 000		R 0	R 200 000 000	R 0	-
TOTAL	R 200 000 000		R 0	R 200 000 000	R 0	R 3 034 356

1.1.8 Staff Expenditure Report

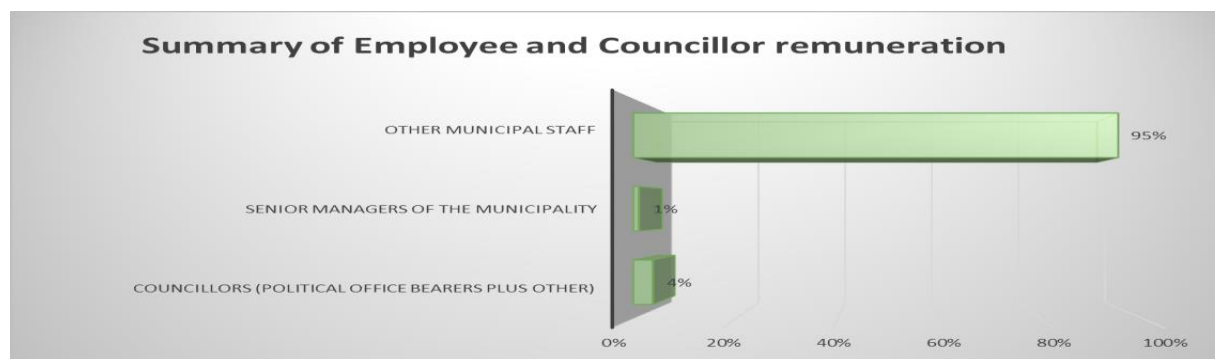
The Staff Expenditure Report is submitted in terms of Section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, which states that the Accounting Officer of a Municipality must, in a format and for periods as may be prescribed, report to the Council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits, and in a manner that discloses such expenditure per type of expenditure, namely:

- a) Salaries and wages
- b) Contributions for pensions and medical aid
- c) Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence, and other allowances
- d) Housing benefits and allowances
- e) Overtime payments
- f) Loans and advances
- g) Any other type of benefit or allowance related to staff

In-year report (June 2023) – Monthly & Quarterly Budget Statement

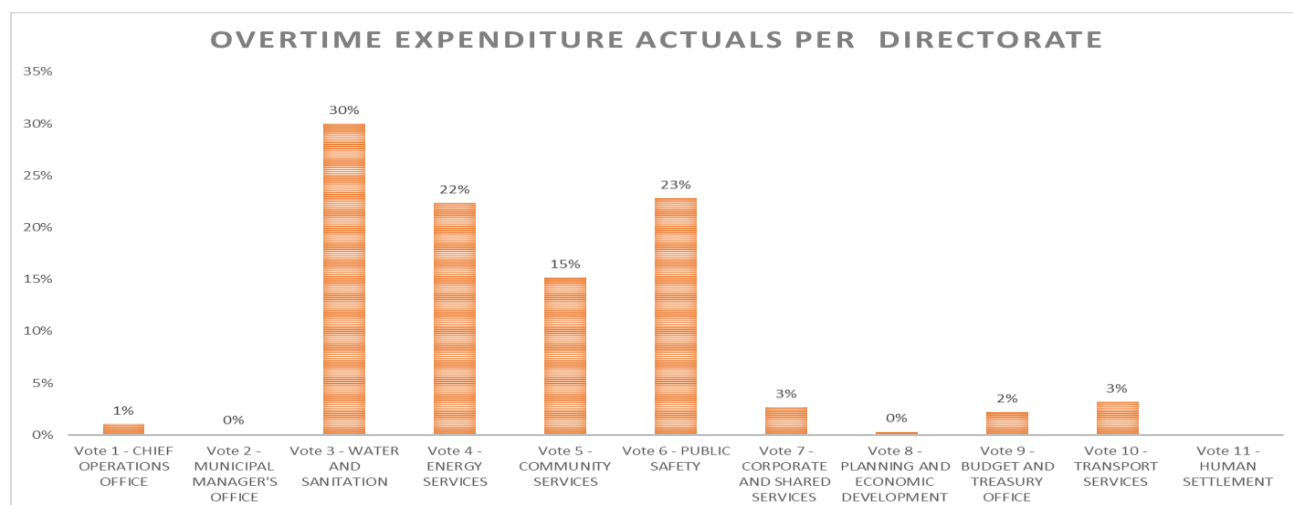
Councillor and Staff Benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Budget Year 2022/23					
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	June	YearTD actual	Available Budget	%Spent
R thousands						
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)						
Basic Salaries and Wages	24 336 111	23 336 111	2 117 632	26 580 845	(3 244 734)	114%
Pension and UIF Contributions	4 097 782	4 097 782	299 369	3 714 109	383 673	91%
Medical Aid Contributions	615 057	615 057	27 595	321 279	293 778	52%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	8 209 780	8 210 882	524 178	6 219 839	1 991 043	76%
Cellphone Allowance	4 277 898	4 277 898	341 894	3 983 710	294 188	93%
Other benefits and allowances	380 015	378 913	-	563 840	(183 825)	149%
Sub Total - Councillors	41 916 643	40 916 643	3 310 668	41 383 621	(465 876)	101%
% increase						
Senior Managers of the Municipality						
Basic Salaries and Wages	17 228 880	16 720 150	595 187	7 547 940	9 172 210	45%
Pension and UIF Contributions	1 346 532	1 614 061	92 881	998 220	615 841	62%
Medical Aid Contributions	199 946	175 046	16 187	138 599	36 447	79%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1 788 896	2 363 717	133 068	1 617 753	745 964	68%
Housing Allowances	1 804 789	2 231 869	112 226	1 585 709	646 160	71%
Other benefits and allowances	173 376	203 004	-	189 162	13 842	93%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	22 542 418	23 327 745	949 549	12 077 383	11 230 464	52%
% increase						
Other Municipal Staff						
Basic Salaries and Wages	685 888 394	639 385 664	46 680 931	564 670 481	74 715 183	88%
Pension and UIF Contributions	149 270 684	144 320 684	9 400 012	113 851 029	30 469 655	79%
Medical Aid Contributions	45 703 821	45 703 821	3 946 131	45 068 521	635 300	99%
Overtime	89 227 758	107 161 212	10 967 969	119 787 113	(12 625 901)	112%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	58 492 433	58 492 433	4 149 729	58 755 719	(263 286)	100%
Cellphone Allowance	175 193	175 193	3 371	95 531	79 662	55%
Housing Allowances	9 875 340	10 095 340	485 719	6 363 125	3 732 215	63%
Other benefits and allowances	71 927 000	83 692 317	6 807 321	77 541 533	6 150 784	93%
Payments in lieu of leave	19 122 866	19 122 866	1 809 413	23 869 000	(4 746 134)	125%
Long service awards	6 890 566	6 890 566	241 273	6 546 055	344 511	95%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	8 000 000	8 000 000	647 970	7 303 432	696 568	91%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	1 144 574 055	1 123 040 096	85 139 841	1 023 851 541	99 188 557	91%
% increase						
Total Parent Municipality	1 209 033 116	1 187 284 484	89 400 058	1 077 312 545	109 953 145	91%



1.1.9 Overtime Report by Municipal Vote

Vote Description	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	June	YTD actual	% Spent vs Original Budget	% Spent vs Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	418 612	1 418 612	28 668	1 274 493	304%	90%
Non Structured	167 448	1 167 448	28 668	1 274 493		
Structured	251 164	251 164	-	-		
Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	112 020	312 020	-	133 839	119%	43%
Non Structured	44 808	244 808	-	133 839		
Structured	67 212	67 212	-	-		
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	22 579 225	32 005 663	3 257 960	35 954 166	159%	112%
Non Structured	9 031 689	31 105 063	3 257 960	35 954 166		
Structured	13 547 536	900 600	-	-		
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES	16 624 250	17 647 250	2 684 481	26 779 938	161%	152%
Non Structured	6 649 700	16 892 700	2 684 481	26 779 938		
Structured	9 974 550	754 550	-	-		
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	13 081 644	16 449 235	1 665 280	18 140 481	139%	110%
Non Structured	5 232 661	11 169 347	1 665 280	18 140 481		
Structured	7 848 983	5 279 888	-	-		
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	24 801 428	26 301 428	2 061 843	27 295 181	110%	104%
Non Structured	9 920 572	20 100 572	2 061 843	27 295 181		
Structured	14 880 856	6 200 856	-	-		
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES	4 481 595	3 738 020	288 916	3 229 699	72%	86%
Non Structured	1 792 641	2 557 879	288 916	3 229 699		
Structured	2 688 954	1 180 141	-	-		
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	664 110	664 110	101 861	361 946	55%	55%
Non Structured	265 644	324 644	101 861	361 946		
Structured	398 466	339 466	-	-		
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	3 426 300	4 606 300	257 557	2 681 466	78%	58%
Non Structured	1 250 520	2 830 520	257 557	2 681 466		
Structured	2 175 780	1 775 780	-	-		
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES	2 968 574	3 948 574	529 746	3 844 247	129%	97%
Non Structured	1 187 430	2 382 430	529 746	3 844 247		
Structured	1 781 144	1 566 144	-	-		
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT	70 000	70 000	91 658	91 658	131%	131%
Non Structured	28 000	28 000	91 658	91 658		
Structured	42 000	42 000	-	-		
Total	89 227 758	107 161 212	10 967 971	119 787 113	134%	112%



1.1.10 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote)

Description	Budget Year 2022/23				
	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	%
BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE					
Expenditure	379 247 063	364 296 591	37 716 714	297 580 390	82%
Gains and Losses	-	-	-	768	0%
Revenue	- 2 891 936 263	- 2 772 145 623	- 355 573 221	- 2 723 320 856	98%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 2 512 689 200	- 2 407 849 032	- 317 856 507	- 2 425 739 698	101%
CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE					
Expenditure	154 927 132	149 197 879	15 198 684	139 260 577	93%
Revenue	- 4 653	- 4 653	-	-	0%
Surplus / (Deficit)	154 922 479	149 193 226	15 198 684	139 260 577	93%
COMMUNITY SERVICES:					
Expenditure	400 307 326	407 261 021	31 533 698	464 499 334	114%
Gains and Losses	-	-	-	560 558	0%
Revenue	- 140 910 509	- 140 910 509	- 20 788 171	- 146 432 732	104%
Surplus / (Deficit)	259 396 817	266 350 512	10 745 527	317 506 043	119%
CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES					
Expenditure	312 127 666	333 258 893	45 189 696	317 961 272	95%
Revenue	- 3 203 733	- 3 203 733	- 2 070 386	- 8 176 907	255%
Surplus / (Deficit)	308 923 933	330 055 160	43 119 310	309 784 365	94%
ENERGY SERVICES					
Expenditure	1 178 920 655	1 192 056 838	109 302 337	1 072 420 241	91%
Revenue	- 1 562 403 369	- 1 562 403 369	- 110 449 291	- 1 195 924 862	77%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 383 482 714	- 370 346 531	- 1 146 954	- 123 504 622	33%
HUMAN SETTLEMENT:					
Expenditure	16 930 375	16 398 811	1 157 177	15 476 012	94%
Revenue	- 254 223	- 254 223	- 734 129	- 10 248 427	4031%
Surplus / (Deficit)	16 676 152	16 144 588	423 048	5 227 585	32%
MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE					
Expenditure	372 193 662	364 700 576	90 259 372	364 508 590	100%
Revenue	- 2 068	- 2 068	-	-	0%
Surplus / (Deficit)	372 191 594	364 698 508	90 259 372	364 508 590	100%
PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT					
Expenditure	67 647 964	66 970 478	4 935 486	63 543 496	95%
Gains and Losses	-	-	1 660 000	-	0%
Revenue	- 27 784 314	- 27 784 314	- 1 318 853	- 14 305 531	51%
Surplus / (Deficit)	39 863 650	39 186 164	5 276 633	49 237 965	126%
PUBLIC SAFETY					
Expenditure	374 353 404	359 685 232	36 802 005	344 513 957	96%
Revenue	- 48 847 242	- 48 847 242	- 1 774 785	- 54 717 712	112%
Surplus / (Deficit)	325 506 162	310 837 990	38 576 790	289 796 245	93%
TRANSPORT SERVICES					
Expenditure	311 635 873	320 227 182	28 335 071	484 779 048	151%
Revenue	- 32 050 720	- 32 050 720	- 3 469 917	- 31 269 798	98%
Surplus / (Deficit)	279 585 153	288 176 462	24 865 154	453 509 250	157%
WATER AND SANITATION: WATER AND SANITATION					
Expenditure	639 738 868	633 996 482	108 784 787	656 805 338	104%
Revenue	- 438 999 328	- 438 999 328	- 38 839 042	- 385 228 949	88%
Surplus / (Deficit)	200 739 540	194 997 154	69 945 745	271 576 389	139%
Grand Total	- 938 366 434	- 818 555 799	- 20 593 200	- 348 837 311	43%

1.1.11 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

Description	Budget Year 2022/23				
	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	%
Revenue by Source					
Exchange Revenue	2 340 513 360	2 340 513 360	195 063 184	1 993 113 550	85%
Agency Services	30 442 756	30 442 756	1 605 955	21 200 158	70%
Interest Dividend and Rent on Land	105 285 503	105 285 503	16 097 515	146 080 811	139%
Licences or Permits	13 465 044	13 465 044	2 204 942	24 569 217	182%
Operational Revenue	37 288 320	37 288 320	2 283 226	41 530 038	111%
Rental from Fixed Assets	11 950 240	11 950 240	1 914 836	24 102 311	202%
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	13 549 771	13 549 771	2 623 678	22 751 121	168%
Electricity	1 556 068 914	1 556 068 914	109 143 844	1 186 882 485	76%
Waste Management	133 622 947	133 622 947	20 350 145	140 768 461	105%
Waste Water Management	138 979 993	138 979 993	18 237 424	153 357 040	110%
Water	299 859 872	299 859 872	20 601 618	231 871 909	77%
Non-exchange Revenue	2 805 883 062	2 686 092 422	336 405 041	2 576 512 224	96%
Fines Penalties and Forfeits	40 161 631	40 161 631	1 651 349	39 961 528	100%
Interest Dividend and Rent on Land	21 321 376	21 321 376	-	-	0%
Licences or Permits	421 411	421 411	249	249	0%
Property Rates	587 175 644	587 175 644	47 026 772	557 182 673	95%
Transfers and Subsidies					
Capital	808 116 167	648 268 574	204 362 011	613 494 737	95%
Operational	1 348 686 833	1 388 743 786	86 667 358	1 365 873 038	98%
Revenue	5 146 396 422	5 026 605 782	531 468 225	4 569 625 775	91%
Expenditure by type					
Bulk Purchases	976 579 780	976 579 780	92 104 495	856 611 259	88%
Contracted Services	871 101 498	844 124 089	180 559 486	768 754 781	91%
Depreciation and Amortisation	260 000 002	260 000 002	-	762 067 856	293%
Employee Related Cost	1 167 116 768	1 146 406 863	86 660 464	1 034 348 599	90%
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	42 336 217	42 536 217	-	22 227 273	52%
Inventory Consumed	307 541 119	303 865 038	23 206 000	172 889 778	57%
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off	260 000 000	260 000 000	82 529 498	264 876 157	102%
Operational Cost	264 437 961	322 521 351	40 531 828	288 517 526	89%
Remuneration of Councillors	41 916 643	40 916 643	3 310 668	41 383 621	101%
Transfers and Subsidies	17 000 000	11 100 000	312 587	9 671 404	87%
Expenditure	4 208 029 988	4 208 049 983	509 215 025	4 221 348 254	100%
Gains and Losses			1 660 000	- 559 790	0%
Surplus / (Deficit) for the year	938 366 434	818 555 799	20 593 200	348 837 311	43%

Surplus or Deficit for the Trading Services

Description	Budget Year 2022/23				
	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	%
Energy Sources					
Expenditure	1 178 920 655	1 192 056 838	109 302 337	1 072 420 241	90%
Bulk Purchases	976 579 780	976 579 780	92 104 495	856 611 259	88%
Contracted Services	32 541 655	40 460 220	3 741 644	26 879 452	66%
Depreciation and Amortisation	15 276 544	15 276 544	-	44 833 477	293%
Employee Related Cost	99 218 462	100 132 768	8 367 427	97 016 667	97%
Inventory Consumed	26 065 640	30 368 952	2 894 698	28 195 217	93%
Operational Cost	29 238 574	29 238 574	2 194 073	18 884 169	65%
Revenue	1 562 403 369	1 562 403 369	110 449 291	1 195 924 862	77%
Exchange Revenue	1 556 074 944	1 556 074 944	109 143 844	1 186 883 050	76%
Non-exchange Revenue	6 328 425	6 328 425	1 305 447	9 041 812	143%
Surplus / (Deficit)	383 482 714	370 346 531	1 146 954	123 504 622	33%
Waste Management					
Expenditure	157 572 331	150 298 894	13 629 170	145 757 230	97%
Contracted Services	88 370 531	81 863 984	8 879 179	81 618 308	100%
Depreciation and Amortisation	3 334 256	3 334 256	-	9 785 348	293%
Employee Related Cost	56 458 596	55 691 706	3 680 330	46 621 477	84%
Inventory Consumed	5 301 296	5 301 296	1 039 089	5 149 873	97%
Operational Cost	4 107 652	4 107 652	30 572	2 582 225	63%
Revenue	133 625 015	133 625 015	20 350 145	140 768 461	105%
Solid Waste Removal	133 625 015	133 625 015	20 350 145	140 768 461	105%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 23 947 316	- 16 673 879	6 720 975	- 4 988 769	30%
Waste Water Management					
Expenditure	70 365 039	45 691 600	39 499 939	81 484 711	178%
Contracted Services	60 174 748	35 167 328	38 899 875	53 653 588	153%
Depreciation and Amortisation	9 277 844	9 277 844	-	27 228 542	293%
Inventory Consumed	45 136	45 136	522	3 040	7%
Operational Cost	867 311	1 201 292	599 541	599 541	50%
Revenue	138 980 510	138 980 510	18 237 424	153 357 040	110%
Sewerage	138 980 510	138 980 510	18 237 424	153 357 040	110%
Surplus / (Deficit)	68 615 471	93 288 910	- 21 262 515	71 872 329	77%
Water Management					
Expenditure	569 373 829	588 304 882	69 284 848	575 320 627	98%
Contracted Services	117 488 416	137 191 206	42 428 616	138 928 160	101%
Depreciation and Amortisation	50 851 820	50 851 820	-	147 160 363	289%
Employee Related Cost	151 355 784	155 466 033	12 234 346	145 383 557	94%
Inventory Consumed	246 598 736	240 740 091	12 762 070	122 825 004	51%
Operational Cost	3 079 073	4 055 732	1 859 816	21 023 542	518%
Revenue	300 018 818	300 018 818	20 601 618	231 871 909	77%
Exchange Revenue	299 862 974	299 862 974	20 601 618	231 871 909	77%
Non-exchange Revenue	155 844	155 844	-	-	0%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 269 355 011	- 288 286 064	- 48 683 230	- 343 448 719	119%
Trading Services Total Revenue	2 135 027 712	2 135 027 712	169 638 479	1 721 922 272	81%
Trading Services Total Expenditure	1 976 231 854	1 976 352 214	231 716 295	1 874 982 809	95%
Trading Services Surplus / (Deficit)	158 795 858	158 675 498	- 62 077 816	- 153 060 536	-96%

In-year report (June 2023) – Monthly & Quarterly Budget Statement

Transfer of funds report

Virements made in the current period are attached as “ANNEXURE C”.

Comments on Overall Performance

Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Revenue By Source			
Property rates	-5%	Immaterial	Remedial action not necessary.
Service charges - electricity revenue	-24%	The reason for the decrease is attributable to consumers using alternative energy and bad shedding.	Remedial action not necessary.
Service charges - water revenue	-23%	Water is underperforming because of faulty meters and flat batteries. Most of the accounts without readings were billed with fixed charge as approved by council.	Maintenance of water meters is required.
Service charges - sanitation revenue	10%	The normal increases are attributable to the work in progress, as zoning on properties are being verified and adjustments made to accounts. The completeness exercise is continuing to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	Remedial action not necessary
Service charges - refuse revenue	5%	Immaterial	Remedial action not necessary
Rental of facilities and equipment	102%	There was an increase in the rental of municipal facilities due to rental of more municipal investment property. This is expected to increase due to marketing and facility commercialization.	Remedial action not necessary
Interest earned - external investments	112%	The interest earned increased as the municipality has started investing in the current year and due to increase in interest rate. The investments are made in accordance with the National Treasury Payment Schedule.	Remedial action not necessary
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-3%	Immaterial	Remedial action not necessary
Fines, penalties and forfeits	0%	Immaterial	Remedial action not necessary
Licences and permits	77%	The licences and permits are overstated due to the misallocation between agency fees, agency fees payable and licences and permits. The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end close.	The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end close.
Agency services	-30%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end close.	The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end close.
Transfers and subsidies	-2%	Revenue from grants and subsidies are recognised monthly as conditions are met, it is anticipated that all conditions will be met by the end of the financial year.	Remedial action not necessary
Other revenue	26%	The positive increase in other revenue is due to incidental cash surpluses.	Remedial action not necessary
Expenditure by Type			
Employee related costs	-10%	The journal for provision of employee benefits that will be performed by actuaries is not yet captured, it will be captured in period 13.	Remedial action not necessary
Remuneration of councillors	1%	Immaterial	Remedial action not necessary
Debt impairment	2%	Immaterial	Remedial action not necessary
Depreciation & asset impairment	193%	Actual depreciation journal is captured monthly. This highly indicates insufficient budget for depreciation. In terms of National Treasury circular the Municipality cannot budget for deficit. The increase in depreciation is due to additions in assets (new assets purchased).	Sufficient budget will result in a deficit budget. The increase in the budget will be incremental on the MTREF
Finance charges	-48%	The accrued interest for June will be captured in period 13. The percentage might move to 100% after the accrued interest journal.	Remedial action not necessary
Bulk purchases - electricity	-12%	Bulk purchases costs are seasonal. Consumers are using alternative energy and increase in long hours of bad shedding.	Remedial action not necessary
Inventry consumed	-43%	This expenditure is dependent on needs and requirements of departments for materials. Spending will accelerate in period 13 and reconciliation will be	Remedial action not necessary
Contracted services	-9%	Panel of consultants are appointed, spending will increase in period 13.	Remedial action not necessary
Transfers and subsidies	-13%	Performance is dependant on the muncpal entity's need of expenditure. Entity (PHA) submits grant requests as and when funds are needed to meet their planned expenditure.	Remedial action not necessary
Other expenditure	-11%	This expenditure is dependent on needs and requirements of departments. Spending will accelerate in period 13.	Remedial action not necessary
Capital Expenditure			
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	-20%	Spending will accelerate in period 13.	Spending will accelerate in period 13.
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	0%		
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	6%		
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES	-29%		
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	-63%		
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	-82%		
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES	-9%		
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	-20%		
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	-32%		
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES	-14%		
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT	0%		

1.1.12 Grant Reconciliation

Code	Grant	Unspent 30/6/2022	Total received	Total spend	%	Paid back to National Treasury/Dep artment	TOTAL RECEIPTS	TOTAL SPENT	TOTAL UNSPENT GRANT
E/S	Equitable Share	-	1 196 549 000	1 196 549 000	100%	-	1 196 549 000	1 196 549 000	-
FMG	Finance Management Grant	303	2 400 000	2 400 000	100%	-	2 400 303	2 400 000	303
IUDG	Intergrated Urban Development Grant	10 124 400	376 044 000	386 066 154	100%	-	386 168 400	386 066 154	102 245
RBIG	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	28 319 400	134 584 000	134 583 813	100%	28 319 400	134 584 000	134 583 813	187
PTNG	Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	71 428 598	166 506 000	122 011 036	81%	71 428 598	166 506 000	122 011 036	44 494 964
EPWP	Extended Publics Works Programme	-	11 570 000	11 570 000	100%	-	11 570 000	11 570 000	-
INEP	Integrated National Electrification Programme	6 949 177	33 000 000	32 444 105	99%	6 949 177	33 000 000	32 444 105	555 895
EEDSM	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	85 226	1 000 000	1 000 000	100%	85 226	1 000 000	1 000 000	0
NDPG	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	22 686 122	25 088 000	22 521 978	82%	16 663 162	31 110 960	22 521 978	8 588 981
ISDG	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	6 000 000	6 000 000	100%	-	6 000 000	6 000 000	0
WSIG	Water Services Infrastructure Grant	12 553 040	63 124 000	63 123 998	100%	12 553 040	63 124 000	63 123 998	2
CDM	Capricorn District Municipality	17 589	-	-	0%	-	17 589	-	17 589
DLGH	Dept Local Government and Housing	2 949 709	-	-	0%	-	2 949 709	-	2 949 709
MDRG	Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	84	4 500 000	-	0%	-	4 500 084	-	4 500 084
LGHA	Local Government Housing Accreditation	560 868	-	-	0%	-	560 868	-	560 868
DSAC	Department of Sports art and culture	133 704	-	-	100%	133 704	-	-	-
Total	TOTAL	155 808 218	2 020 365 000	1 978 270 084	97%	136 132 307	2 040 040 911	1 978 270 084	61 770 827

The municipality received R 4 500 000 of Municipal Disaster Relief Grant during the month of June 2023. The grant was given to address disaster caused by heavy rainfall, the municipality is expected to spent within six months (**June 2023- November 2023**).

National treasury reduced R 135 938 000 of the following grants due to slow performance:

Grant Description	Original DoRa GG #45903	Reduction	Revised DoRA GG #48327
Equitable Share (ES)	1 196 549 000	-	1 196 549 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)	40 000 000	- 14 912 000	25 088 000
Intergrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG)	426 044 000	- 50 000 000	376 044 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP)	33 000 000	-	33 000 000
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG)	6 000 000	-	6 000 000
Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG)	199 496 000	- 32 990 000	166 506 000
Extended Public Works Programme (EPWP)	11 570 000	-	11 570 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSM)	5 000 000	- 4 000 000	1 000 000
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG)	154 584 000	- 20 000 000	134 584 000
Financial Management Grant (FMG)	2 400 000	-	2 400 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)	77 160 000	- 14 036 000	63 124 000
	2 151 803 000	- 135 938 000	2 015 865 000

1.1.13 Cost Savings Disclosure

The cost containment regulations came into effect on 1 July 2019. The regulations require the municipality to monitor certain categories of expenditure with the objective to contain

costs. The municipality is also required to report on the budget and actual expenditure relating to the regulated costs on a regular basis as outlined below:

Cost Containment Year to Date Actual Report				
Cost Containment Measure	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Total Expenditure	Savings
		R'000		R'000
Consultants and Professional Services	169 990 684	169 918 996	147 587 559	22 331 437
Advertising Publicity and Marketing	12 064 064	30 690 144	26 016 440	4 673 704
Overtime	54 878 825	59 209 786	55 816 486	3 393 300
Catering Services	2 312 960	4 479 648	3 027 466	1 452 182
Travel Agency and Visa's	3 219 067	3 669 637	2 921 986	747 651
Travel and Subsistence	3 787 477	3 842 947	1 540 912	2 302 035
Total	246 253 077	271 811 158	236 910 848	34 900 310

In-year budget statement tables - Annexure A

Schedule C

MFMA Circular No 108

9.3 Submission using LG Upload Portal

In MFMA Budget Circular No 107, it was indicated that budget-related documents and schedules must be uploaded by approved registered users using the LG Upload Portal at: <https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za/> and that National Treasury was planning to retire lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za from 01 July 2021 to ensure that there is a single collection point of municipal financial data. However, based on workflow licensing challenges on the LG Upload Portal, data string submissions will shortly be shifted to the Open Portal GoMuni while documents must still be submitted using lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za. The document submissions will also be shifted to GoMuni as soon as possible.

All municipalities and their entities had to prepare their MTREF budget directly on the mSCOA financial systems from 01 July 2017. Therefore, all MBRR schedule submissions must be submitted in **PDF format only**.

MFMA Circular 108

With effect from 1 July 2021 the municipality does not have access to the excel version of the C schedule, therefore the PDF format extracted from the financial system is attached as Annexure A.

There is lots of blank pages which may seem irrelevant, the budget office is unable to hide them as this is a National Treasury Template

LISTING OF MAIN TABLES IN ANNEXURE B:

The attached Annexure A comprises of the main tables listed below: -

Table C1: Monthly budget statement summary

The table provides a high-level summation of the Municipality's operating – and capital budgets, actual to date and financial position.

Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification)

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure by vote as well as the operating surplus or deficit.

Table C4 - Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and Expenditure)

The table is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.

Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure (Municipal vote, standard Classification, and funding)

The table reflects the municipality's capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required by capital budget; including information on capital transfers from other departments. The capital expenditure is reflected without VAT, however the grant conditions met journal is inclusive of VAT.

Table C6: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position.

The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the Municipality.

Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement - Cash flow

The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the cash flow of the Municipality.

PART 2- LISTING OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ON ANNEXURE A

Table SC1 Monthly Budget Statement – Material Variance

Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators

Section 3 – Debtors’ analysis the debtor analysis provides an age analysis by revenue source and customer category.

Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Debtors

Section 4 – Creditors’ Age analysis

The creditors’ analysis contains an aged analysis by customer type.

Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Creditors

Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio

Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement – Transfers and grants receipts

Table SC7 (1) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure

Table SC7 (2) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure rollover

Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits

Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts

Capital programme performance

The capital programme performance table provides details of capital expenditure by month.

Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend

Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets

Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing

Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement – repairs and maintenance by asset class....

Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class

Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification



I, **THUSO NEMUGUMONI**, the Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality, hereby

Certify that –

- The Monthly Budget Statement
- Quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state affairs of the municipality

For the month and quarter of June 2023 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Print name: Molatelolo Mashego

Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality: LIM354

Signature : 

Date : 14 July 2023

Annexure A:

CAPITAL

PROGRAMME

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (Incl transfer of funds)			JUNE			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL		
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL
Description										
Clusters -Chief Operations Office										
Renovation of existing Cluster offices	CRR	108 552	16 283	124 835	24 788	3 718	28 506	24 788	3 718	28 506
Thusong Service Centre (TSC)	CRR	120 376	18 056	138 432		-	-	-	-	-
Construction of Segopje Mobile Service Centre	CRR	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Total Clusters -Chief Operations Office		228 928	34 339	263 267	24 788	3 718	28 506	24 788	3 718	28 506
Facility Management- Corporate and Shared Services										
Development of Ablution facilities Various Municipal Parks	CRR	521 739	78 260.85	600 000		-	-	-	-	-
Refurbishment of Mankweng Library	CRR	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Upgrading of Seshego Library	CRR	280 000	42 000.00	322 000		-	-	240 770	36 116	276 886
Extension of the Fire and Traffic Training Facility at Ladanna	CRR	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Fencing of Itsoseng Centre	CRR	1 060 624	159 093.66	1 219 718		-	-	1 060 612	159 092	1 219 704
Refurbishment of Westernburg Hall	CRR	436 087	65 413.05	501 500	427 772	64 166	491 937	427 772	64 166	491 937
Refurbishment of the City Pool	CRR	-	-	-		-	-	394 010	59 102	453 112
Construction of Mankweng Water and Sanitation Centre	CRR	627 609	94 141.35	721 750		-	-	383 868	57 580	441 448
Refurbishment of Nirvana Hall3010	CRR	275 209	41 281.34	316 490		-	-	268 297	40 245	308 541
Construction of Mankweng Traffic and Licensing Testing Centre	CRR	306 351	45 952.65	352 304		-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Furniture and Office Equipment	CRR	260 870	39 130.50	300 001		-	-	253 338	38 001	291 338
Renovation of offices3010	CRR	300 739	45 110.85	345 850		-	-	78 492	11 774	90 266
Civic Centre refurbishment	CRR	637 646	95 646.90	733 293		-	-	628 675	94 301	722 977
Refurbishment of Mike's Kitchen Building	CRR	104 444	15 666.56	120 110		-	-	102 099	15 315	117 414
Upgrading of Jack Botes Hall	CRR	109 297	16 394.55	125 692		-	-	106 778	16 017	122 794
Aganang Cluster offices refurbishment	CRR	665 325	99 798.75	765 124		-	-	663 256	99 488	762 745
Refurbishment of City Library and Auditorium	CRR	608 696	91 304.40	700 000		-	-	490 758	73 614	564 372
Construction of the integrated Control Center at Traffic Ladanna	CRR	425 217	63 782.55	489 000		-	-	419 391	62 909	482 300
Upgrading of stores facility	CRR	695 000	104 250.00	799 250		-	-	469 955	70 493	540 448
Total Facility Management- Corporated and Shared Service		7 314 853	1 097 228	8 412 081	427 772	64 166	491 937	5 988 071	898 211	6 886 282
Roads & Stormwater - Transport Services										
Rehabilitation of Boshoff from Marshall to McDonalds	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000		-	-	-	-	-
Rehabilitation of Suid from De Wet to Webster	CRR	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000		-	-	1 512 287	226 843	1 739 130
Rehabilitation of Marshallfrom De Wet to McDonalds	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000		-	-	-	-	-
Rehabilitation of McDonald from Boshoff to Suid	CRR	2 260 869	339 130	2 599 999		-	-	1 965 973	294 896	2 260 869

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (Incl transfer of funds)			JUNE			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL		
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL
Description										
Rehabilitation of Eland Avenue from Grobler to Bekker	CRR	260 870	39 131	300 001		-	-	-	-	-
Rehabilitation of Grimm from Grobler to Eland Avenue	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000		-	-	-	-	-
Rehabilitation of Grimm from Gemini to Grobler	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000		-	-	355 354	53 303	408 657
Upgrading of storm water line Emperor street Ivy Park Ext 22 to	CRR	1 431 955	214 793	1 646 748	1 271 315	190 697	1 462 012	1 271 315	190 697	1 462 012
Rehabilitation of Gemini from Munnik to Corona Avenue	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000		-	-	278 395	41 759	320 154
Rehabilitation of Compensatie from Rissik to Suid	CRR	869 565	130 435	1 000 000		-	-	756 143	113 422	869 565
Rehabilitation of Burger from Hospital to Suid	CRR	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000		-	-	1 512 287	226 843	1 739 130
Rehabilitation of Magazyn from Marshall to Suid	CRR	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000		-	-	1 134 216	170 132	1 304 348
Rehabilitation of Hoog from Suid to Devenish	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000		-	-	349 052	52 358	401 409
Rehabilitation of Oost from van Broeschoten to Suid	CRR	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000		-	-	1 512 287	226 843	1 739 130
Rehabilitation of Potgieter from Dap Naude to Kleinberg	CRR	260 870	39 131	300 001		-	-	173 611	26 042	199 653
Installation of road signage	CRR	973 914	146 087	1 120 001	240 000	36 000	276 000	972 357	145 854	1 118 210
CWP 419 Paving of streets in Molepo Maja Chuene Cluster	CRR	817 601	122 640	940 241	372 873	55 931	428 804	816 425	122 464	938 889
CWP 420 Paving of streets in Aganang Cluster	CRR	817 601	122 640	940 241	518 916	77 837	596 754	518 916	77 837	596 754
CWP 421 Paving of streets in SDA 1 Extensions	CRR	817 601	122 640	940 241		-	-	-	-	-
CWP 422 Construction of Non-Motorised Transport Infrastructure in	CRR	5 608 696	841 304	6 450 000	2 496 349	374 452	2 870 801	5 221 079	783 162	6 004 241
CWP 427 Upgrading of storm water system in Laboria next to Jumbo	CRR	1 391 304	208 696	1 600 000		-	-	-	-	-
CWP 423 Installation of Robots at Southern Gateway intersection	CRR	1 481 088	222 163	1 703 251	143 632	21 545	165 177	143 632	21 545	165 177
CWP 415 Paving of streets in Moletjie Cluster	CRR	817 601	122 640	940 241	552 945	82 942	635 887	552 945	82 942	635 887
CWP 416 Paving of streets in Seshego Cluster	CRR	817 601	122 640	940 241	366 945	55 042	421 987	366 945	55 042	421 987
CWP 417 Paving of streets in Sebayeng /Dikgale Cluster	CRR	817 601	122 640	940 241	301 484	45 223	346 706	559 497	83 924	643 421
CWP 418 Paving of streets in Mankweng Cluster	CRR	817 601	122 640	940 241	223 416	33 512	256 928	405 103	60 765	465 868
Paving of road in Ga-Thoka from Reservoir to Makanye 4034 (Ward	IUDG	2 580 138	387 021	2 967 159	820 983	123 147	944 130	2 580 137	387 021	2 967 158
Upgrading of road from Spitskop to Segwashi	IUDG	858 039	128 706	986 745	608 821	91 323	700 144	858 035	128 705	986 740
Rehabilitation of streets in the CBD	IUDG	9 820 353	1 473 053	11 293 406		-	-	9 820 352	1 473 053	11 293 405
Paving of internal street from Solomondale to D3997 (Ward 32)	IUDG	599 413	89 912	689 325	599 405	89 911	689 315	599 405	89 911	689 315
Upgrading of Boshega to Tshebela to Boyne Road	IUDG	687 900	103 185	791 085	687 900	103 185	791 085	687 900	103 185	791 085
Paving of internal street in Moletjie Ga-Mokibelo to Hlahla ring road	IUDG	569 762	85 464	655 226	224 043	33 606	257 649	569 762	85 464	655 226
Upgrading of road from Silicon to Matobole	IUDG	709 707	106 456	816 163	709 707	106 456	816 163	709 707	106 456	816 163
Paving of Sekoala primary school road to mehlakong (ward 29)	IUDG	666 590	99 989	766 579	666 590	99 988	766 578	666 590	99 988	766 578
Paving of AKI streets in RDP section SDA1 (Lithuli)	IUDG	6 127 755	919 163	7 046 918	727 780	109 167	836 947	6 127 755	919 163	7 046 918
Paving of internal ring roads to University road in Toronto	IUDG	10 029 265	1 504 390	11 533 655	209 591	31 439	241 030	10 029 265	1 504 390	11 533 654
Paving of internall streets in Mountain View	IUDG	552 858	82 929	635 787	399 694	59 954	459 649	552 857	82 929	635 786
Paving of internal street at Mankgaile Ga-Mokoatedi to D4040 until	IUDG	618 076	92 711	710 787	151 284	22 693	173 977	618 076	92 711	710 787
Upgrading of access Roads from Ga-Thaba in Molepo/Chuene/Maja	IUDG	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (Incl transfer of funds)			JUNE			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL		
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL
Description										
Rehabilitation of Crescent and Orient drive in Nirvana	IUDG	4 703 378	705 507	5 408 885		-	-	4 703 378	705 507	5 408 884.13
Planning for Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 1	IUDG	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Paving of 54th and 58th avenue in Seshego Zone 2	IUDG	3 200 601	480 090	3 680 691	2 306 085	345 913	2 651 998	3 200 960	480 144	3 681 104
Paving of 67th 78th 79th and 80th streets in Seshego Zone 3	IUDG	5 691 919	853 788	6 545 707	201 342	30 201	231 544	5 691 911	853 787	6 545 697
Paving of 57th street in Seshego Zone 4	IUDG	9 560 816	1 434 122	10 994 938		-	-	9 560 812	1 434 122	10 994 934
Planning for Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5	IUDG	1 046 406	156 961	1 203 367		-	-	1 046 404	156 961	1 203 365
Paving of internal street from the hostel to Oliver Tambo road in	IUDG	7 836 511	1 175 477	9 011 988	417 200	62 580	479 780	7 836 502	1 175 475	9 011 978
Paving of internal street connecting 137th and Helen Joseph roads in	IUDG	8 433 743	1 265 061	9 698 804		-	-	8 433 743	1 265 061	9 698 804
Paving of Cebio and Lemur Streets in Westernburg RDP Section	IUDG	7 590 441	1 138 566	8 729 007	1 818 305	272 746	2 091 051	7 590 440	1 138 566	8 729 006
Upgrading of Arterial road D4014 in Makgoro (Sekgweng) to	IUDG	-	-	-	29 351	4 403	33 754	2 659 496	398 924	3 058 421
Paving of streets in Ben Harris from Zebediela to D19 (Ward 08)	IUDG	669 334	100 400	769 734	476 117	71 418	547 534	669 333	100 400	769 733
Paving of road from Sengatane D19 to Chebeng (Ward 16)	IUDG	578 273	86 741	665 014	578 272	86 741	665 013	578 272	86 741	665 013
Paving of Blood river main road via Mulautsi high school to	IUDG	812 499	121 875	934 374	812 499	121 875	934 374	812 499	121 875	934 374
Upgrading of access road in Ga-Makgoba (Planning)	IUDG	850 602	127 590	978 192	615 960	92 394	708 354	850 601	127 590	978 191
Upgrading of road D 3432 from Ga-Mosi (Gilead road) via Sengatane	IUDG	310 424	46 564	356 988	310 424	46 564	356 987	310 424	46 564	356 987
Upgrading of internal street from gravel to tar in Mankweng Unit A to	IUDG	486 144	72 922	559 066	268 092	40 214	308 306	486 140	72 921	559 061
Upgrading of Internal Street in Ga Ujane D3363	IUDG	353 760	53 064	406 824	353 751	53 063	406 813	353 751	53 063	406 813
Upgrading of internal streets in Toronto	IUDG	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Upgrading of Arterial road in Ga Rampheri (Tarring of 2.1 km from	IUDG	642 437	96 366	738 803		-	-	642 437	96 366	738 803
Upgrading of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5	IUDG	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Mohlonong to Kalkspruit upgrading of roads from gravel to tar	IUDG	535 545	80 332	615 877		-	-	535 544	80 332	615 876
Construction of Storm Water in Ga Semenya	IUDG	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Completion of Hospital Road in Mankweng	IUDG	13 388 273	2 008 241	15 396 514	3 856 294	578 444	4 434 738	13 479 991	2 021 999	15 501 990
Monyoaneng to Lonsdale upgrading of roads from gravel to tar	IUDG	948 100	142 215	1 090 315	948 089	142 213	1 090 302	948 089	142 213	1 090 302
Upgrading of stormwater in Polokwane ext 76	IUDG	1 293 694	194 054	1 487 748	1 293 694	194 054	1 487 748	1 293 694	194 054	1 487 748
Tarring of Ntsima to Sefateng Road	IUDG	638 440	95 766	734 206		-	-	638 440	95 766	734 206
Ntshitshane Road	IUDG	455 880	68 382	524 262		-	-	455 880	68 382	524 262
Upgrading of Arterial road D4014 in Makgoro (Sekgweng) to	IUDG	2 659 500	398 925	3 058 425		-	-	-	-	-
Upgrading of road in ga Thoka from reservoir to Makanye 4034	IUDG	7	1	8		-	-	-	-	-
Upgrading of internal street in westernburg (ward 19)	IUDG	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Roads Maintenance	IUDG	12 168 304	1 825 246	13 993 550	12 168 237	1 825 236	13 993 472	12 168 237	1 825 236	13 993 472
Construction of Access Roads	NDPG	-	0	0		-	-	-	-	-
Construction of Safe Hub	NDPG	-	0	0		-	-	-	-	-
Construction of Municipal Cluster Offices	NDPG	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Hospital View Road 1	NDPG	1 618 353	242 753	1 861 106	383 808	57 571	441 379	911 941	136 791	1 048 732

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (Incl transfer of funds)			JUNE			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL		
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL
Description										
Nelson Mandela Bo-okelo Crossing	NDPG	5 337 069	800 560	6 137 629	3 407 779	511 167	3 918 946	3 407 779	511 167	3 918 946
Hospital view additional roads	NDPG	4 465 807	669 871	5 135 678	2 978 271	446 741	3 425 012	4 200 067	630 010	4 830 077
Hospital Link	NDPG	3 619 003	542 850	4 161 854						
Stormwater Canal	NDPG	12 012 777	1 801 917	13 814 694	10 182 953	1 527 443	11 710 396	11 064 542	1 659 681	12 724 223
Polokwane Drive- upgrade from single to dual carriage way	NDPG	-	-	-						
Total Roads & Stormwater -Transport Services		175 120 669	26 268 100	201 388 770	55 641 493	8 346 224	63 987 717	158 728 965	23 809 345	182 538 309
Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services										
Mashashane Water Works	IUDG	12 762 875	1 914 431	14 677 306	2 886 237	432 936	3 319 173	12 762 875	1 914 431	14 677 306
Laastehoop RWS phase 10	IUDG	-	-	-						
Olifantpoort RWS (Mmotong wa Perekisi) 2	IUDG	5 045 256	756 788	5 802 044	1 809 160	271 374	2 080 534	5 045 256	756 788	5 802 044
Mothapo RWS	IUDG	15 146 112	2 271 917	17 418 029	5 343 288	801 493	6 144 782	15 146 112	2 271 917	17 418 028
Mankweng RWS phase 10	IUDG	3 041 639	456 246	3 497 885				3 041 638	456 246	3 497 884
Boyne RWS phase 10	IUDG	6 456 314	968 447	7 424 761	3 022 216	453 332	3 475 548	6 456 313	968 447	7 424 760
Moletjie East RWS 2	IUDG	13 114 324	1 967 149	15 081 473	7 643 922	1 146 588	8 790 510	13 114 324	1 967 149	15 081 472
Sebayeng/Dikgale RWS 2	IUDG	267 500	40 125	307 625				267 500	40 125	307 625
Houtrive phase 10	IUDG	5 448 809	817 321	6 266 130	3 249 137	487 371	3 736 508	5 448 808	817 321	6 266 130
Chuene Maja RWS phase 9	IUDG	11 649 587	1 747 438	13 397 025	5 854 016	878 102	6 732 118	11 649 587	1 747 438	13 397 025
Molepo RWS phase 10	IUDG	2 429 021	364 353	2 793 374	2 121 434	318 215	2 439 649	2 429 020	364 353	2 793 374
Aganang RWS (2) (Mahoai and Rammetloana ceres and Sechaba	IUDG	20 391 514	3 058 727	23 450 241	15 107 112	2 266 067	17 373 179	20 391 508	3 058 726	23 450 234
Bakone RWS (for development of technical report)	IUDG	820 976	123 146	944 122	820 402	123 060	943 462	820 402	123 060	943 462
Polokwane Ground Water Development	IUDG	17 584 394	2 637 659	20 222 053	5 950 344	892 552	6 842 896	17 584 393	2 637 659	20 222 052
Refurbishment of Mankweng WWTPW	IUDG	3 940 481	591 072	4 531 553	3 940 480	591 072	4 531 552	3 940 480	591 072	4 531 552
Water Capital Replacement	IUDG	8 603 096	1 290 464	9 893 560	587 428	88 114	675 542	8 603 095	1 290 464	9 893 560
Ground Water Development	RBIG	-	-	-	2 706 504	405 976	3 112 480	-	-	-
Aganang RWS (3)	WSIG	31 122 976	4 668 446	35 791 422	6 256 730	938 510	7 195 240	31 122 975	4 668 446	35 791 422
Segwasi RWS	WSIG	1 053 634	158 045	1 211 679				1 053 634	158 045	1 211 679
Badimong RWS phase 10	WSIG	3 292 097	493 815	3 785 911	2 641 664	396 250	3 037 914	3 292 096	493 814	3 785 910
Moletjie North RWS	WSIG	9 412 152	1 411 823	10 823 975	6 287 505	943 126	7 230 630	9 412 152	1 411 823	10 823 975
Moletjie South RWS	WSIG	-	-	-				-	-	-
Aganang (Moletjie south GWS) Jupiter Phase 1	WSIG	1	0	1						
Bakone RWS	WSIG	-	-	-				-	-	-
Polokwane Ground Water Development	CRR	27 835 654	4 175 348	32 011 002	4 001 275	600 191	4 601 466	20 787 750	3 118 162	23 905 912
Acquisition of Water Tankers	CRR	13 913 043	2 086 957	16 000 000						
Services		213 331 455	31 999 718	245 331 173	74 815 848	11 222 377	86 038 225	192 369 919	28 855 488	221 225 407

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (Incl transfer of funds)			JUNE			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL		
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL
Description										
Sewer Reticulation - Water and Sanitation Service										
Plants and Equipment?s	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional waste Water treatment plant	RBIG	117 029 566	17 554 435	134 584 001	21 258 350	3 188 753	24 447 103	117 029 402	17 554 410	134 583 813
Thakgalang Rural Sanitation Phase 1	WSIG	10 009 577	1 501 437	11 511 014	5 996 301	899 445	6 895 746	10 009 576	1 501 436	11 511 012
Total Sewer Reticulation - Water and Sanitation		127 039 143	19 055 871	146 095 014	27 254 651	4 088 198	31 342 849	127 038 979	19 055 847	146 094 825
Energy Services - Energy										
Replacement of Oil RMU's and Substation switchgear	CRR	3 273 913	491 087	3 764 999	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 40 78 126 127	CRR	398 620	59 793	458 413	-	-	-	-	-	-
New Pietersburg 11KV switching station	IUDG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CWP 142 Plant and Equipment	CRR	2 086 956	313 043	2 400 000	171 600	25 740	197 340	581 961	87 294	669 255
CWP 139 Install New Bakone to IOTA 66KV double circuit GOAT line	CRR	2 608 695	391 304	3 000 000	-	-	-	2 544 308	381 646	2 925 954
Illumination of public areas (High Mast lights)	CRR	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	1 182 355	177 353	1 359 708	2 059 015	308 852	2 367 867
Refurbishing of Ivydale networks	CRR	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	283 449	42 517	325 966	2 122 820	318 423	2 441 243
CWP 149 Retrofitting of Street lights with LED lights	CRR	- 0	- 0	- 0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction of new 66 KV Lines as per master plan	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
CWP 140 Build 66KV/Bakone substation	CRR	28 695 652	4 304 348	33 000 000	-	-	-	19 411 516	2 911 727	22 323 243
CWP 150 Installation of 3x 185 mm? cables from Sterpark to Iota sub	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CWP 345 SCADA on RTU	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	434 015	65 102	499 117	434 015	65 102	499 117
Increase license area assets	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	8 695	1 304	9 999	8 695	1 304	9 999
Design and Construction Matlala Substation	CRR	3 304 348	495 652	3 800 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Replacement of Streetlights and design of PV systems on Municipal	EEDSM	869 566	130 435	1 000 001	865 867	129 880	995 747	926 117	138 918	1 065 034
New Pietersburg 11kv Switching station Phase 2	INEP	15 913 043	2 386 956	18 299 999	15 863 969	2 379 595	18 243 564	15 863 969	2 379 595	18 243 564
CWP 437 Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 40	INEP	9 652 174	1 447 826	11 100 000	1 323 491	198 524	1 522 015	9 580 165	1 437 025	11 017 189
CWP 139 Install New Bakone to IOTA 66KV double circuit GOAT line	IUDG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Energy Services - Energy		75 498 620	11 324 793	86 823 413	20 133 441	3 020 016	23 153 457	53 532 579	8 029 887	61 562 466
Disaster and Fire - Public Safety										
Hydraulic equipment	CRR	521 739	78 261	600 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisition of fire Equipment	CRR	233 966	35 095	269 061	161 268	24 190	185 458	161 268	24 190	185 458
Total Disaster and Fire - Public Safety		755 705	113 356	869 061	161 268	24 190	185 458	161 268	24 190	185 458
Traffic & Licencing - Public Safety										
Testing Stations	CRR	1 913 043	286 956	2 199 999	-	-	-	-	-	-

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (Incl transfer of funds)			JUNE			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL		
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL
Description										
Upgrading of City Licensing and vehicle testing facility	CRR	695 652	104 348	800 000		-	-	-	-	-
Procurement of office cleaning equipment?s	CRR	43 478	6 522	50 000		-	-	42 786	6 418	49 204
Procurement of AARTO equipment?s	CRR	43 478	6 522	50 000		-	-	37 536	5 630	43 166
Total Traffic & Licencing - Public Safety		2 695 651	404 348	3 099 999	-	-	-	80 322	12 048	92 370
		-								
Environmental Management - Community Services										
Grass cutting equipment?s	CRR	1 595 123	239 268	1 834 391		-	-	1 580 757	237 114	1 817 871
Development of a regional parks In Rural Areas	IUDG	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Greening programme	IUDG	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Total Environmental Management - Community Services		1 595 123	239 268	1 834 391	-	-	-	1 580 757	237 114	1 817 871
Control Centre Services/Safety and Security -Public Safety										
Installation of fibre network /CCTV cameras	CRR	471 143	70 671	541 814	65 260	9 789	75 049	460 675	69 101	529 777
Total Control Centre/Safety and Security - Public Safety		471 143	70 671	541 814	65 260	9 789	75 049	460 675	69 101	529 777
Waste Management - Community Services										
240 litre bins	CRR	549 796	82 469.40	632 265				-	-	-
6 &9 M3 Skip containers	CRR	86 957	13 043.55	100 001		-	-	-	-	-
CWP 399 Purchase of street pavement bins	CRR	347 826	52 173.90	400 000		-	-	-	-	-
Extension of landfill site(Weltevrede)43400	CRR	170 365	25 554.75	195 920		-	-	-	-	-
Purchase of Educational and Awareness equipment	CRR	304 348	45 652.20	350 000		-	-	-	-	-
Building plans for Mankweng transfer station	CRR	165 217	24 782.55	190 000	163 293	24 494	187 787	163 293	24 494	187 787
control No dumping Boards	CRR	130 435	19 565.25	150 000	112 850	16 928	129 778	112 850	16 928	129 778
Rural transfer Station(Molepo) (Construction Guard house.	IUDG	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Total Waste Management - Community Services		1 754 944	263 242	2 018 186	276 143	41 421	317 564	276 143	41 421	317 564
Sport & Recreation - Community Services										
Grass Cutting equipment	CRR	159 693	23 954	183 647		-	-	159 692	23 954	183 646
Refurbishment of Municipal Public toilets3010	CRR				501 530	75 230	576 760	501 530	75 230	576 760
Outdoor Facilities	CRR	453 112	67 967	521 079		-	-	-	-	-
Nirvana Soccer Grounds and Cricket Grounds Refurbishment	CRR	331 221	49 683	380 904		-	-	331 220	49 683	380 903
New Peter Mokaba Stadium - Maintenance	IUDG	5 373 758	806 064	6 179 822	5 343 930	801 590	6 145 520	5 343 930	801 590	6 145 520
Molepo Sports Complex	IUDG	557 692	83 654	641 346				557 691	83 654	641 345
Construction of Softball Stadium	IUDG	11 361 135	1 704 170.25	13 065 305		-	-	11 361 134	1 704 170	13 065 305
Total Sport & Recreation - Community Services		18 236 611	2 735 492	20 972 103	5 845 460	876 819	6 722 279	18 255 198	2 738 280	20 993 478

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (Incl transfer of funds)			JUNE			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL		
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL
Description										
Cultural Services - Community Services										
Collection development -books	CRR	165 588	24 838	190 426		-	-	48 476	7 271	55 748
Installation of JOJO Tanks	CRR	500 000	75 000	575 000				-	-	-
Total Cultural Services - Community Services		665 588	99 838	765 426	-	-	-	48 476	7 271	55 748
Information Services - Corporate and Shared Services										
Provision of Laptops PCs and Peripheral Devices	CRR	2 173 913	326 086.95	2 500 000	46 700	7 005	53 705	1 876 200	281 430	2 157 630
Provision of Laptops PCs and Peripheral Devices BTO	FMG	300 000	45 000.00	345 000	69 586	10 438	80 024	294 776	44 216	338 992
Implementation of ICT Strategy	CRR	200 000	30 000.00	230 000		-	-	-	-	-
Network Upgrade	CRR	2 608 696	391 304.40	3 000 000	2 523 538	378 531	2 902 069	2 523 538	378 531	2 902 069
Total Information Services - Corporate and Shared Services		5 282 609	792 391	6 075 000	2 639 824	395 974	3 035 798	4 694 514	704 177	5 398 691
City Planning - Planning and Economic Development										
Township establishment at portion 151-160 of the Farm Sterkloop	CRR	1 231 441	184 716	1 416 157	669 565	100 435	770 000	1 130 435	169 565	1 300 000
Establishment of Arts and Cultural HUB at Bakoni Malapa	CRR	122 640	18 396	141 036		-	-	-	-	-
Post Incubation Hub-Installation of services at the Township	IUDG	3 951 911	592 787	4 544 698	172 149	25 822	197 972	3 951 910	592 787	4 544 697

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (Incl transfer of funds)			JUNE			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL		
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL
Description										
Provision of short term engineering services for Bakone Malapa	IUDG	1 460 982	219 147	1 680 129	- 172 149	- 25 822	- 197 972	1 460 981	219 147	1 680 128
Total City Planning - Planning and Economic Development		6 766 974	1 015 046	7 782 020	669 565	100 435	770 000	6 543 326	981 499	7 524 825
LED - Planning and Economic Development										
CWP 406 Post Incubation Hub-Installation of services at the	CRR	511 001	76 650	587 651	-	-	-	155 476	23 321	178 798
CWP 407 Post Incubation Hub Development Concept	CRR	511 001	76 650	587 651	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total LED - Planning and Economic Development		1 022 002	153 300	1 175 302	-	-	-	155 476	23 321	178 798
Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services										
Purchase of Yellow Fleet (3 x Graders / 2 x TLB)	CRR	10 543 478	1 581 521.70	12 125 000	-	-	-	10 527 248	1 579 087	12 106 335
Purchase of Waste Trucks (2 X Compactors)	CRR	6 847 826	1 027 173.90	7 875 000	-	-	-	5 888 000	883 200	6 771 200
Total Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services		17 391 304	2 608 696	20 000 000	-	-	-	16 415 248	2 462 287	18 877 535
Transport Operations(IPRTS)- Transport and Services										
PT facility upgrade	PTNG	1 304 347	195 652.05	1 499 999	749 500	112 425	861 926	749 500	112 425	861 926
Upgrad & constr of Trunk route 108/2017 WP1	PTNG	1 739 131	260 869.65	2 000 001	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrading of Transit Mall	PTNG	1 233 893	185 083.95	1 418 977	-	-	-	1 233 892	185 084	1 418 976
Occupational Health & Safety (OHS) Management	PTNG	691 540	103 731.00	795 271	-	-	-	691 539	103 731	795 270
Environmental Management Seshego & SDA1	PTNG	434 782	65 217.30	499 999	-	-	-	415 528	62 329	477 857
Environmental Management in Polokwane City	PTNG	434 782	65 217.30	499 999	-	-	-	392 730	58 910	451 640
Refurbishment of Daytime Layover Buildings	PTNG	869 564	130 434.60	999 999	559 803	83 971	643 774	559 803	83 971	643 774
Widening of Sandriver bridge(trunk)	PTNG	38 278 261	5 741 739.09	44 020 000	1 424 387	213 658	1 638 045	33 424 402	5 013 660	38 438 062
Construction of Bus station upper structure(general joubert str)	PTNG	16 926 741	2 539 011.15	19 465 752	1 760 460	264 069	2 024 528	11 152 737	1 672 910	12 825 647
Construction of bus depot Civil works 108/2017 WP3	PTNG	2 965 217	444 782.55	3 410 000	1 297 518	194 628	1 492 146	2 212 923	331 938	2 544 861
Station Civil works	PTNG	5 043 478	756 521.74	5 800 000	1 276 070	191 410	1 467 480	4 677 122	701 568	5 378 690
Total Transport Operations(IPRTS)- Transport and Services		69 921 736	10 488 260	80 409 996	7 067 738	1 060 161	8 127 898	55 510 177	8 326 527	63 836 704
Total Capital Expenditure		725 093 058	108 763 959	833 857 017	195 023 250	29 253 488	224 276 738	641 864 882	96 279 732	738 144 614
Intergrated Urban Development Grant	IUDG	268 082 263	40 212 339.45	308 294 602	95 879 915	14 381 987	110 261 902	268 143 776	40 221 566	308 365 343
Public Transport Network Grant	PTNG	69 921 736	10 488 260.38	80 409 996	7 067 738	1 060 161	8 127 898	55 510 177	8 326 527	63 836 704
Neighbourhood Development Grant	NDPG	27 053 008	4 057 951.25	31 110 960	16 952 811	2 542 922	19 495 733	19 584 329	2 937 649	22 521 978
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	WSIG	54 890 437	8 233 565.49	63 124 002	21 182 200	3 177 330	24 359 530	54 890 433	8 233 565	63 123 998
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	RBIG	117 029 566	17 554 434.90	134 584 001	18 551 846	2 782 777	21 334 623	117 029 402	17 554 410	134 583 813
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	INEP	25 565 217	3 834 782.55	29 400 000	17 187 460	2 578 119	19 765 579	25 444 134	3 816 620	29 260 754

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (Incl transfer of funds)			JUNE			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL		
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL
Description										
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSM)	EEDSM	869 566	130 434.90	1 000 001	865 867	129 880	995 747	926 117	138 918	1 065 034
Finance Management Grant	FMG	300 000	45 000.00	345 000	69 586	10 438	80 024	294 776	44 216	338 992
Total DoRA Allocations		563 711 793	84 556 769	648 268 562	177 757 423	26 663 613	204 421 037	541 823 145	81 273 472	623 096 617
		-						-	-	-
Capital Replacement Reserve	CRR	161 381 265	24 207 189.82	185 588 455	16 764 297	2 514 645	19 278 941	100 041 737	15 006 261	115 047 998
TOTAL FUNDING		725 093 058	108 763 959	833 857 017	195 023 250	29 253 488	224 276 738	641 864 882	96 279 732	738 144 614
		-						-	-	-
MULTI YEAR BUDGET		-						-	-	-
Description		-						-	-	-
		-						-	-	-
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE		228 928	34 339	263 267	24 788	3 718	28 506	24 788	3 718	28 506
Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION		340 370 598	51 055 590	391 426 188	102 070 499	15 310 575	117 381 074	319 408 897	47 911 335	367 320 232
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES		75 498 620	11 324 793	86 823 413	20 133 441	3 020 016	23 153 457	53 532 579	8 029 887	61 562 466
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		22 252 266	3 337 840	25 590 106	6 121 603	918 240	7 039 844	20 160 575	3 024 086	23 184 661
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY		3 922 499	588 375	4 510 874	226 528	33 979	260 507	702 265	105 340	807 605
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES		29 988 766	4 498 315	34 487 081	3 067 596	460 139	3 527 735	27 097 833	4 064 675	31 162 508
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		7 788 976	1 168 346	8 957 322	669 565	100 435	770 000	6 698 802	1 004 820	7 703 623
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES		245 042 405	36 756 361	281 798 766	62 709 231	9 406 385	72 115 616	214 239 142	32 135 871	246 375 014
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditure		725 093 058	108 763 959	833 857 017	195 023 250	29 253 488	224 276 738	641 864 882	96 279 732	738 144 614

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (Incl transfer of funds)			JUNE			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL		
Description		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (Incl transfer of funds)			JUNE			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL		
Description		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (Incl transfer of funds)			JUNE			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL		
Description		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (Incl transfer of funds)			JUNE			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL		
Description		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (Incl transfer of funds)			JUNE			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL		
Description		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (Incl transfer of funds)			JUNE			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL		
Description		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL

Percentage Spent
23%
0%
0%
11%
0%
0%
86%
0%
100%
98%
0%
61%
97%
0%
97%
26%
99%
98%
98%
100%
81%
99%
68%
82%
0%
87%
0%
87%

Percentage Spent
100%
0%
100%
100%
100%
100%
100%
100%
100%
0%
100%
100%
100%
100%
100%
100%
100%
0%
100%
0%
100%
0%
101%
100%
100%
100%
100%
0%
0%
0%
100%
0%
0%
0%
56%

Percentage Spent
100%
100%
100%
0%
0%
0%
28%
98%
39%
98%
0%
0%
68%
0%
100%
2%
0%
107%
100%
99%
0%
71%
0%
69%
21%
0%

Percentage Spent
0%
98%
86%
3%
0%
99%
0%
0%
99%
98%
98%
0%
0%
0%
0%
0%
0%
99%
87%
0%
16%
0%
100%
0%
0%
100%
99%
100%
100%
100%

Percentage Spent
29%
0%
7%
86%
98%
0%
97%
89%
92%
0%
100%

Percentage Spent
100%
97%
30%
0%
15%
100%
86%
94%
57%
0%
100%
100%
96%
90%
64%
87%
66%
75%
93%
79%
89%
100%
79%
72%
100%
100%
100%

Percentage Spent
107%
98%
96%
62%
89%
11%
0%
94%
71%
91%
18%
90%
86%
0%
87%
0%
89%

Percentage Spent

Percentage Spent

Percentage Spent

Percentage Spent

Percentage Spent

Percentage Spent

Annexure B:

C SCHEDULE

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:

Lawrence Gqesha

National Treasury

Tel: (012) 315-5971

Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM354 Polokwane ▼

CFO Name: Thabo Nonyane (Deputy CFO)

Tel: 015 290 2049 Fax: 015 290 2049

E-Mail: thabon@polokwane.gov.za

Reporting period: M12 June ▼

MTREF: 2022 ▼

Budget Year: lim

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Importants documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes

- Vote 1 - Chief operations office
- Vote 2 - Municipal managers office
- Vote 3 - Water and sanitation
- Vote 4 - Energy services
- Vote 5 - Community Services
- Vote 6 - Public safety
- Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services
- Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development
- Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office
- Vote 10 - Transport Operations
- Vote 11 - Human Settlement
- Vote 12 -
- Vote 13 -
- Vote 14 -
- Vote 15 -

Organisational Structure Sub-Votes

- Vote 1 Chief operations office**
 - 1.1 Chief operations office (administration)
 - 1.2 Legislative support
 - 1.3 Legal services
 - 1.4 Integrated development plan
 - 1.5 Communications and marketing
 - 1.6 Project management unit
 - 1.7 Performance management unit
 - 1.8 Cluster office
 - 1.9 Executive support
- Vote 2 Municipal managers office**
 - 2.1 Council
 - 2.2 Municipal manager
 - 2.3 Risk management
 - 2.4 Internal audit
 - 2.5
 - 2.6
 - 2.7
 - 2.8
 - 2.9
 - 2.10
- Vote 3 Water and sanitation**
 - 3.1 Water and sanitation admin
 - 3.2 Reticulation, distribution and maintenance
 - 3.3 Operations and waste water
 - 3.4 Quality monitoring services
 - 3.5 Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
 - 3.6 Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
 - 3.7 Infrastructure development
 - 3.8
 - 3.9
 - 3.10
- Vote 4 Energy services**
 - 4.1 Energy services admin
 - 4.2 Energy operation and maintenance administration
 - 4.3 Energy services: 66KV
 - 4.4 Energy services 11KV
 - 4.5 Energy services: Planning and development
 - 4.6
 - 4.7
 - 4.8
 - 4.9
 - 4.10
- Vote 5 Community Services**
 - 5.1 Directorate community services
 - 5.2 Sport and recreation
 - 5.3 Sport and facilities maintenance
 - 5.4 Recreation services (swimming pools)
 - 5.5 Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
 - 5.6 Cultural services (administration)
 - 5.7 Culture services (art gallery)
 - 5.8 Cultural services (libraries)
 - 5.9 Cultural service (museums)
 - 5.10 Other Community Services
- Vote 6 Public safety**
 - 6.1 Public safety administration
 - 6.2 Traffic and licencing administration
 - 6.3 Traffic and licences (licencing)
 - 6.4 Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
 - 6.5 Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
 - 6.6 Disaster management administration
 - 6.7 Disaster management (fire fighting)
 - 6.8 By law enforcement and security (administration)
 - 6.9 Security services
 - 6.10 Other Community Development
- Vote 7 Corporate and Shared Services**
 - 7.1 Community and shared services
 - 7.2 Corporate service- Information Communication Technology
 - 7.3 Human Resources Development (administration)
 - 7.4 Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
 - 7.5 Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
 - 7.6 Human Resources Development (EAP)
 - 7.7 Human Resources (Administration)
 - 7.8 Human Resources (Personnel administration)
 - 7.9 Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
 - 7.10 Other corporate and shared services
- Vote 8 Planning and Economic Development**
 - 8.1 Directorate planning and development
 - 8.2 Property management
 - 8.3 City and regional planning
 - 8.4 Corporate Gio information
 - 8.5 Building inspections (administration)
 - 8.6 Economic development and tourism
 - 8.7 Local Economic Development
 - 8.8 Investment Promotion
 - 8.9 LED (Economic Planning)
 - 8.10 Other Planning and Economic Development
- Vote 9 Budget and Treasury office**
 - 9.1 Budget and treasury office
 - 9.2 Expenditure
 - 9.3 Revenue management and customer care
 - 9.4 Supply Chain Management
 - 9.5 Asset management
 - 9.6 Budget and financial reporting
 - 9.7 Business and financial planning
 - 9.8
 - 9.9
 - 9.10
- Vote 10 Transport Operations**
 - 10.1 Transport services
 - 10.2 Transport services (Planning and operations)
 - 10.3 Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
 - 10.4 Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
 - 10.5 Roads and stormwater (Admin)
 - 10.6 Storm water management and traffic engineering
 - 10.7 Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
 - 10.8 Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
 - 10.9
 - 10.10

Display Sub-Votes

- 1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)
- 1.2 - Legislative support
- 1.3 - Legal services
- 1.4 - Integrated development plan
- 1.5 - Communications and marketing
- 1.6 - Project management unit
- 1.7 - Performance management unit
- 1.8 - Cluster office
- 1.9 - Executive support
- 1.10 -
- 2.1 - Council
- 2.2 - Municipal manager
- 2.3 - Risk management
- 2.4 - Internal audit
- 2.5 -
- 2.6 -
- 2.7 -
- 2.8 -
- 2.9 -
- 2.10 -
- 3.1 - Water and sanitation admin
- 3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance
- 3.3 - Operations and waste water
- 3.4 - Quality monitoring services
- 3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
- 3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
- 3.7 - Infrastructure development
- 3.8 -
- 3.9 -
- 3.10 -
- 4.1 - Energy services admin
- 4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration
- 4.3 - Energy services: 66KV
- 4.4 - Energy services 11KV
- 4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development
- 4.6 -
- 4.7 -
- 4.8 -
- 4.9 -
- 4.10 -
- 5.1 - Directorate community services
- 5.2 - Sport and recreation
- 5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance
- 5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)
- 5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
- 5.6 - Cultural services (administration)
- 5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)
- 5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)
- 5.9 - Cultural service (museums)
- 5.10 - Other Community Services
- 6.1 - Public safety administration
- 6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration
- 6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)
- 6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
- 6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
- 6.6 - Disaster management administration
- 6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)
- 6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)
- 6.9 - Security services
- 6.10 - Other Community Development
- 7.1 - Community and shared services
- 7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology
- 7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)
- 7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
- 7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
- 7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)
- 7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)
- 7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)
- 7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
- 7.10 - Other corporate and shared services
- 8.1 - Directorate planning and development
- 8.2 - Property management
- 8.3 - City and regional planning
- 8.4 - Corporate Gio information
- 8.5 - Building inspections (administration)
- 8.6 - Economic development and tourism
- 8.7 - Local Economic Development
- 8.8 - Investment Promotion
- 8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)
- 8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development
- 9.1 - Budget and treasury office
- 9.2 - Expenditure
- 9.3 - Revenue management and customer care
- 9.4 - Supply Chain Management
- 9.5 - Asset management
- 9.6 - Budget and financial reporting
- 9.7 - Business and financial planning
- 9.8 -
- 9.9 -
- 9.10 -
- 10.1 - Transport services
- 10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)
- 10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
- 10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
- 10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)
- 10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering
- 10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
- 10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
- 10.9 -
- 10.10 -

Vote 11	Human Settlement	
11.1	Human Settlement	11.1 - Human Settlement
11.2	Human Settlement Housing admin	11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin
11.3	Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation	11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

LIM354 Polokwane - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	LIM354 Polokwane
Grade	B
Province	LIM LIMPOPO
Web Address	www.polokwane.gov.za
e-mail Address	

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	111
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	0700
Street address	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	Cnr Landros Mare & Bodenstein
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	0700
General Contacts	
Telephone number	015 290 2195
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	Mrs
Name	Kobela Welhemina Modiba
Telephone number	015 290 2054
Cell number	072 367 5316
Fax number	
E-mail address	WilheminaP@polokwane.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	Miss
Name	Mosima Jerita Ramaahlama
Telephone Number	015 290 2339
Cell Number	081 810 3509
Fax Number	
E-mail Address	Mosimara@polokwane.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Mosema John Mpe
Telephone number	152902103
Cell number	824417453
Fax number	015 290 2106
E-mail address	johnmp@polokwane.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	Mrs
Name	Leiselle Pragji
Telephone Number	015 290 2103
Cell Number	071 896 4344
Fax Number	015 290 2106
E-mail Address	leisellep@polokwane.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone Number	
Cell Number	
Fax Number	
E-mail Address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Thuso Nemugumoni
Telephone number	015 290 2102
Cell number	*082 387 9116
Fax number	015 290 2106
E-mail address	ThusoN@polokwane.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone Number	
Cell Number	
Fax Number	
E-mail Address	

Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Thabo Nonyane (Deputy CFO)
Telephone number	015 290 2049
Cell number	065 837 5872

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Helen Netshikovhela
Telephone Number	015 290 2049
Cell Number	081 313 9197

Fax number	015 290 2049	Fax Number	n/a
E-mail address	thabon@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail Address	helenn@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	Mrs
Name	Zinzi A Mphahlele	Name	Moleboheng Mathebula
Telephone number	015 290 2195	Telephone number	015 290 2195
Cell number	081 578 7894	Cell number	081 346 4495
Fax number	n/a	Fax number	n/a
E-mail address	zinzim2@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	molebohengm@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Victor Nengovhela (IDP Manager)	Name	Naazneen Hurzuk
Telephone number	015 290 2523	Telephone number	0152902195
Cell number	076 279 3075	Cell number	0827862885
Fax number	n/a	Fax number	N/A
E-mail address	VictorN1@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	naazneenh@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M12 June

Description	2021/22	Budget Year lim							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	544 918	587 176	587 176	47 027	557 183	587 176	(29 993)	-5%	587 176
Service charges	1 821 768	2 128 532	2 128 532	168 333	1 712 880	2 128 532	(415 652)	-20%	2 128 532
Investment revenue	9 641	20 000	20 000	6 945	42 335	20 000	22 335	112%	20 000
Transfers and subsidies	1 215 946	1 348 687	1 388 744	86 667	1 365 873	1 388 744	(22 871)	-2%	1 388 744
Other own revenue	473 979	253 886	253 886	18 134	278 421	253 886	24 535	10%	253 886
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4 066 252	4 338 280	4 378 337	327 106	3 956 692	4 378 337	(421 646)	-10%	4 378 337
Employee costs	1 026 750	1 167 117	1 146 407	86 660	1 034 349	1 146 407	(112 058)	-10%	1 146 407
Remuneration of Councillors	39 349	41 917	40 917	3 311	41 384	40 917	467	1%	40 917
Depreciation & asset impairment	780 428	260 000	260 000	-	762 068	260 000	502 068	193%	260 000
Finance charges	59 778	42 336	42 536	-	22 227	42 536	(20 309)	-48%	42 536
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1 219 227	1 284 121	1 280 445	115 310	1 029 501	1 280 445	(250 944)	-20%	1 280 445
Transfers and subsidies	45 240	17 000	11 100	313	9 671	11 100	(1 429)	-13%	11 100
Other expenditure	1 767 936	1 395 539	1 426 645	305 281	1 322 149	1 426 645	(104 496)	-7%	1 426 645
Total Expenditure	4 938 709	4 208 030	4 208 050	510 875	4 221 349	4 208 050	13 299	0%	4 208 050
Surplus/(Deficit)	(872 457)	130 250	170 287	(183 769)	(264 657)	170 287	(434 945)	-255%	170 287
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	655 398	808 116	648 269	204 362	613 495	648 269	(34 774)	-5%	648 269
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(216 760)	938 366	818 556	20 593	348 837	818 556	(469 719)	-57%	818 556
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(216 760)	938 366	818 556	20 593	348 837	818 556	(469 719)	-57%	818 556
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	738 674	847 868	725 093	191 089	641 918	725 093	(83 175)	-11%	725 093
Capital transfers recognised	571 639	702 710	563 712	173 823	541 876	563 712	(21 835)	-4%	563 712
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	165 299	145 158	161 381	17 266	100 042	161 381	(61 340)	-38%	161 381
Total sources of capital funds	736 938	847 868	725 093	191 089	641 918	725 093	(83 175)	-11%	725 093
Financial position									
Total current assets	1 615 169	1 012 655	920 670		1 616 894				920 670
Total non current assets	14 007 371	18 094 092	17 971 317		13 887 221				17 971 317
Total current liabilities	1 215 338	915 244	764 412		748 075				764 412
Total non current liabilities	916 213	770 266	770 266		916 213				770 266
Community wealth/Equity	13 485 594	17 421 236	17 357 310		13 839 827				17 357 310
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	1 887 572	1 131 125	852 030	(198 886)	2 300 675	864 030	#####	-166%	852 030
Net cash from (used) investing	(831 503)	(926 296)	(796 528)	(188 409)	(743 683)	(796 528)	(52 845)	7%	(796 528)
Net cash from (used) financing	653	(22 588)	(22 588)	(941)	(31 175)	(47 977)	(16 802)	35%	(22 588)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	1 357 877	359 027	265 584	-	1 758 486	252 194	#####	-597%	265 584
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	201 426	75 253	53 154	76 428	45 142	39 804	34 480	1 356 132	1 881 820
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	198 481	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	198 481

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M12 June

Description	Ref	Budget Year lim								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		2 565 089	2 895 520	2 775 730	357 627	2 731 224	2 775 730	(44 506)	-2%	2 775 730
Executive and council		-	2	2	-	-	2	(2)	-100%	2
Finance and administration		2 565 089	2 895 518	2 775 727	357 627	2 731 224	2 775 727	(44 503)	-2%	2 775 727
Internal audit		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
Community and public safety		29 016	6 145	6 145	1 052	16 005	6 145	9 860	160%	6 145
Community and social services		1 969	2 172	2 172	163	1 959	2 172	(213)	-10%	2 172
Sport and recreation		24 525	3 470	3 470	293	3 884	3 470	415	12%	3 470
Public safety		1 445	248	248	(139)	(87)	248	(334)	-135%	248
Housing		1 076	254	254	734	10 248	254	9 994	3931%	254
Health		-	2	2	-	0	2	(2)	-97%	2
Economic and environmental services		270 087	109 703	109 703	3 143	100 973	109 703	(8 730)	-8%	109 703
Planning and development		212 283	27 786	27 786	1 319	14 306	27 786	(13 480)	-49%	27 786
Road transport		57 504	80 273	80 273	1 824	85 747	80 273	5 474	7%	80 273
Environmental protection		300	1 644	1 644	-	921	1 644	(724)	-44%	1 644
Trading services		1 857 758	2 135 028	2 135 028	169 638	1 721 922	2 135 028	(413 105)	-19%	2 135 028
Energy sources		1 226 422	1 562 403	1 562 403	110 449	1 195 925	1 562 403	(366 479)	-23%	1 562 403
Water management		294 134	300 019	300 019	20 602	231 872	300 019	(68 147)	-23%	300 019
Waste water management		166 197	138 981	138 981	18 237	153 357	138 981	14 377	10%	138 981
Waste management		171 005	133 625	133 625	20 350	140 768	133 625	7 143	5%	133 625
Other	4	-	-	-	9	62	-	62	#DIV/0!	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	4 721 950	5 146 396	5 026 606	531 468	4 570 186	5 026 606	(456 419)	-9%	5 026 606
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		1 297 192	1 326 406	1 299 695	197 448	1 186 609	1 299 695	(113 086)	-9%	1 299 695
Executive and council		344 002	405 630	385 528	91 388	380 334	385 528	(5 194)	-1%	385 528
Finance and administration		941 935	906 635	901 066	103 776	794 867	901 066	(106 199)	-12%	901 066
Internal audit		11 255	14 141	13 101	2 284	11 408	13 101	(1 693)	-13%	13 101
Community and public safety		404 448	328 868	345 631	26 577	415 480	345 631	69 848	20%	345 631
Community and social services		66 744	84 174	77 027	5 214	62 835	77 027	(14 192)	-18%	77 027
Sport and recreation		237 591	153 114	172 383	12 224	249 660	172 383	77 277	45%	172 383
Public safety		77 488	67 298	72 380	7 559	79 477	72 380	7 097	10%	72 380
Housing		14 733	16 930	16 399	1 157	15 476	16 399	(923)	-6%	16 399
Health		7 892	7 352	7 443	423	8 032	7 443	589	8%	7 443
Economic and environmental services		1 193 980	576 524	586 371	55 133	744 277	586 371	157 906	27%	586 371
Planning and development		472 521	105 016	112 651	13 574	112 059	112 651	(593)	-1%	112 651
Road transport		692 879	441 779	443 457	39 789	606 835	443 457	163 378	37%	443 457
Environmental protection		28 580	29 729	30 263	1 770	25 383	30 263	(4 879)	-16%	30 263
Trading services		2 043 090	1 976 232	1 976 352	231 716	1 874 983	1 976 352	(101 369)	-5%	1 976 352
Energy sources		1 101 135	1 178 921	1 192 057	109 302	1 072 420	1 192 057	(119 637)	-10%	1 192 057
Water management		739 707	569 374	588 305	69 285	575 321	588 305	(12 984)	-2%	588 305
Waste water management		50 607	70 365	45 692	39 500	81 485	45 692	35 793	78%	45 692
Waste management		151 641	157 572	150 299	13 629	145 757	150 299	(4 542)	-3%	150 299
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	4 938 709	4 208 030	4 208 050	510 875	4 221 349	4 208 050	13 299	0%	4 208 050
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(216 760)	938 366	818 556	20 593	348 837	818 556	(469 719)	-57%	818 556

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Financial Performance Statement

3. Total Expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in 'Financial Performance Statement'

4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M12 June

Description	Ref	Budget Year lim								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		2 565 089	2 895 520	2 775 730	357 627	2 731 224	2 775 730	(44 506)	-2%	2 775 730
Executive and council		-	2	2	-	-	2	(2)	(0)	2
Mayor and Council		-	2	2	-	-	2	(2)	(0)	2
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	1
Finance and administration		2 565 089	2 895 518	2 775 727	357 627	2 731 224	2 775 727	(44 503)	(0)	2 775 727
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	3	3	-	(0)	3	(4)	(0)	3
Asset Management		5 555	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	1
Finance		2 222 782	2 476 224	2 356 433	328 176	2 422 862	2 356 433	66 429	0	2 356 433
Fleet Management		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	1
Human Resources		40 731	3 193	3 193	1 751	1 751	3 193	(1 443)	(0)	3 193
Information Technology		294	7	7	1	10	7	4	0	7
Legal Services		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	1
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	1
Property Services		1 477	1	1	300	5 877	1	5 876	6	1
Risk Management		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	1
Security Services		88	375	375	1	266	375	(109)	(0)	375
Supply Chain Management		0	3 458	3 458	-	-	3 458	(3 458)	(0)	3 458
Valuation Service		294 161	412 254	412 254	27 397	300 458	412 254	(111 796)	(0)	412 254
Internal audit		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	1
Governance Function		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	1
Community and public safety		29 016	6 145	6 145	1 052	16 005	6 145	9 860	0	6 145
Community and social services		1 969	2 172	2 172	163	1 959	2 172	(213)	(0)	2 172
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 473	1 758	1 758	101	1 205	1 758	(553)	(0)	1 758
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		409	1	1	18	539	1	539	1	1
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	1
Disaster Management		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	1
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		47	303	303	17	81	303	(223)	(0)	303
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		40	108	108	27	134	108	26	0	108
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		24 525	3 470	3 470	293	3 884	3 470	415	0	3 470
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		16 128	394	394	106	1 433	394	1 039	0	394
Recreational Facilities		7 982	2 749	2 749	135	1 958	2 749	(791)	(0)	2 749
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		415	327	327	53	493	327	166	0	327
Public safety		1 445	248	248	(139)	(87)	248	(334)	(0)	248
Civil Defence		-	-	-	1	3	-	3	#DIV/0!	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		1 445	248	248	(140)	(90)	248	(338)	(0)	248
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		1 076	254	254	734	10 248	254	9 994	0	254
Housing		1 076	254	254	734	10 248	254	9 994	0	254
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	2	2	-	0	2	(2)	(0)	2
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	2	2	-	0	2	(2)	(0)	2
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		270 087	109 703	109 703	3 143	100 973	109 703	(8 730)	(0)	109 703
Planning and development		212 283	27 786	27 786	1 319	14 306	27 786	(13 480)	(0)	27 786
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M12 June

Description	Ref	2021/22		Budget Year lim						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	1
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		23	1 994	1 994	1	36	1 994	(1 957)	(0)	1 994
Regional Planning and Development		7 829	-	-	633	4 262	-	4 262	#DIV/0!	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		204 432	25 791	25 791	685	10 007	25 791	(15 783)	(0)	25 791
Project Management Unit		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	1
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		57 504	80 273	80 273	1 824	85 747	80 273	5 474	0	80 273
Public Transport		1 102	1 468	1 468	728	8 933	1 468	7 465	0	1 468
Road and Traffic Regulation		31 342	48 222	48 222	(1 646)	54 477	48 222	6 255	0	48 222
Roads		25 061	30 582	30 582	2 742	22 337	30 582	(8 246)	(0)	30 582
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		300	1 644	1 644	-	921	1 644	(724)	(0)	1 644
Biodiversity and Landscape		300	1 644	1 644	-	921	1 644	(724)	(0)	1 644
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1 857 758	2 135 028	2 135 028	169 638	1 721 922	2 135 028	(413 105)	(0)	2 135 028
Energy sources		1 226 422	1 562 403	1 562 403	110 449	1 195 925	1 562 403	(366 479)	(0)	1 562 403
Electricity		1 226 422	1 562 403	1 562 403	110 449	1 195 925	1 562 403	(366 479)	(0)	1 562 403
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		294 134	300 019	300 019	20 602	231 872	300 019	(68 147)	(0)	300 019
Water Treatment		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	1
Water Distribution		294 134	300 018	300 018	20 602	231 872	300 018	(68 146)	(0)	300 018
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		166 197	138 981	138 981	18 237	153 357	138 981	14 377	0	138 981
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		166 197	138 981	138 981	18 237	153 357	138 981	14 377	0	138 981
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		171 005	133 625	133 625	20 350	140 768	133 625	7 143	0	133 625
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		171 005	133 625	133 625	20 350	140 768	133 625	7 143	0	133 625
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	9	62	-	62	#DIV/0!	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	9	62	-	62	#DIV/0!	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	4 721 950	5 146 396	5 026 606	531 468	4 570 186	5 026 606	(456 419)	(0)	5 026 606
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		1 297 192	1 326 406	1 299 695	197 448	1 186 609	1 299 695	(113 086)	(0)	1 299 695
Executive and council		344 002	405 630	385 528	91 388	380 334	385 528	(5 194)	(0)	385 528
Mayor and Council		327 182	387 409	367 226	89 924	365 017	367 226	(2 209)	(0)	367 226
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		16 820	18 221	18 302	1 464	15 317	18 302	(2 985)	(0)	18 302
Finance and administration		941 935	906 635	901 066	103 776	794 867	901 066	(106 199)	(0)	901 066
Administrative and Corporate Support		9 729	17 496	18 178	760	8 952	18 178	(9 226)	(0)	18 178
Asset Management		61 269	70 137	76 317	2 115	68 992	76 317	(7 325)	(0)	76 317
Finance		332 171	283 431	261 520	30 768	200 960	261 520	(60 560)	(0)	261 520
Fleet Management		116 213	107 939	129 822	20 621	130 030	129 822	209	0	129 822
Human Resources		53 303	59 611	64 203	11 685	51 943	64 203	(12 260)	(0)	64 203
Information Technology		59 332	62 790	62 755	6 382	58 510	62 755	(4 245)	(0)	62 755
Legal Services		34 194	32 057	32 057	2 309	28 268	32 057	(3 789)	(0)	32 057
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		12 387	13 455	13 790	1 142	13 279	13 790	(511)	(0)	13 790
Property Services		87 471	77 997	72 159	6 334	73 779	72 159	1 620	0	72 159
Risk Management		7 103	6 413	6 373	173	7 038	6 373	666	0	6 373
Security Services		119 796	149 630	137 434	16 652	125 487	137 434	(11 947)	(0)	137 434
Supply Chain Management		48 966	25 680	26 460	4 834	27 629	26 460	1 169	0	26 460
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		11 255	14 141	13 101	2 284	11 408	13 101	(1 693)	(0)	13 101
Governance Function		11 255	14 141	13 101	2 284	11 408	13 101	(1 693)	(0)	13 101
Community and public safety		404 448	328 868	345 631	26 577	415 480	345 631	69 848	0	345 631
Community and social services		66 744	84 174	77 027	5 214	62 835	77 027	(14 192)	(0)	77 027
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M12 June

Description	Ref	Budget Year lim								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		11 005	12 484	9 045	402	6 447	9 045	(2 599)	(0)	9 045
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		12 267	14 417	13 077	1 117	12 968	13 077	(109)	(0)	13 077
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		3 686	5 154	5 171	550	3 660	5 171	(1 511)	(0)	5 171
<i>Disaster Management</i>		8 089	14 628	14 396	694	8 930	14 396	(5 466)	(0)	14 396
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		21 724	26 214	24 020	1 683	21 090	24 020	(2 931)	(0)	24 020
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		9 973	11 277	11 317	769	9 740	11 317	(1 576)	(0)	11 317
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		237 591	153 114	172 383	12 224	249 660	172 383	77 277	0	172 383
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		43 507	43 849	45 029	4 618	47 203	45 029	2 174	0	45 029
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		194 084	109 265	127 354	7 606	202 457	127 354	75 103	0	127 354
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		77 488	67 298	72 380	7 559	79 477	72 380	7 097	0	72 380
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		77 488	67 298	72 380	7 559	79 477	72 380	7 097	0	72 380
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		14 733	16 930	16 399	1 157	15 476	16 399	(923)	(0)	16 399
<i>Housing</i>		14 733	16 930	16 399	1 157	15 476	16 399	(923)	(0)	16 399
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		7 892	7 352	7 443	423	8 032	7 443	589	0	7 443
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		7 892	7 352	7 443	423	8 032	7 443	589	0	7 443
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 193 980	576 524	586 371	55 133	744 277	586 371	157 906	0	586 371
<i>Planning and development</i>		472 521	105 016	112 651	13 574	112 059	112 651	(593)	(0)	112 651
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		27 723	16 127	19 299	1 957	28 150	19 299	8 851	0	19 299
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		21 849	22 164	23 166	1 791	21 964	23 166	(1 202)	(0)	23 166
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>		390 414	45 484	43 805	4 804	41 580	43 805	(2 225)	(0)	43 805
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		32 535	21 241	26 382	5 022	20 366	26 382	(6 017)	(0)	26 382
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		692 879	441 779	443 457	39 789	606 835	443 457	163 378	0	443 457
<i>Public Transport</i>		99 695	97 240	121 901	19 725	95 903	121 901	(25 999)	(0)	121 901
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		117 964	130 143	123 230	11 454	122 056	123 230	(1 174)	(0)	123 230
<i>Roads</i>		475 219	214 396	198 326	8 611	388 877	198 326	190 551	0	198 326
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		28 580	29 729	30 263	1 770	25 383	30 263	(4 879)	(0)	30 263
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		28 580	29 729	30 263	1 770	25 383	30 263	(4 879)	(0)	30 263
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		2 043 090	1 976 232	1 976 352	231 716	1 874 983	1 976 352	(101 369)	(0)	1 976 352
Energy sources		1 101 135	1 178 921	1 192 057	109 302	1 072 420	1 192 057	(119 637)	(0)	1 192 057
<i>Electricity</i>		1 101 135	1 178 921	1 192 057	109 302	1 072 420	1 192 057	(119 637)	(0)	1 192 057

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M12 June

Description	Ref	Budget Year lim								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water management		739 707	569 374	588 305	69 285	575 321	588 305	(12 984)	(0)	588 305
Water Treatment		33 831	20 679	17 382	2 712	35 432	17 382	18 049	0	17 382
Water Distribution		705 876	548 695	570 923	66 573	539 889	570 923	(31 034)	(0)	570 923
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste water management		50 607	70 365	45 692	39 500	81 485	45 692	35 793	0	45 692
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sewerage		50 607	70 365	45 692	39 500	81 485	45 692	35 793	0	45 692
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste management		151 641	157 572	150 299	13 629	145 757	150 299	(4 542)	(0)	150 299
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Removal		151 641	157 572	150 299	13 629	145 757	150 299	(4 542)	(0)	150 299
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	4 938 709	4 208 030	4 208 050	510 875	4 221 349	4 208 050	13 299	0	4 208 050
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(216 760)	938 366	818 556	20 593	348 837	818 556	(469 719)	(0)	818 556

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	4 112 306 323	4 538 221 810	4 395 337 169	455 682 432	4 029 577 382	4 489 907 786	#REF!	4 395 337 169
check opexp balance	4 355 804 980	3 657 627 119	3 628 171 436	459 522 585	3 841 562 375	3 781 924 312	59 638 063	3 628 171 436

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M12 June

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22 Audited Outcome	Budget Year							
			Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	4	4	10	65	4	60	1459.7%	4
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	2	2	-	-	2	(2)	-100.0%	2
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		460 331	438 999	438 999	38 839	385 229	438 999	(53 770)	-12.2%	438 999
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 226 422	1 562 403	1 562 403	110 449	1 195 925	1 562 403	(366 479)	-23.5%	1 562 403
Vote 5 - Community Services		197 500	140 905	140 905	20 806	147 173	140 905	6 268	4.4%	140 905
Vote 6 - Public safety		33 175	48 853	48 853	(1 785)	55 013	48 853	6 160	12.6%	48 853
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		42 502	3 204	3 204	2 052	7 638	3 204	4 434	138.4%	3 204
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		212 283	27 785	27 785	1 319	14 306	27 785	(13 479)	-48.5%	27 785
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 522 499	2 891 936	2 772 146	355 573	2 723 321	2 772 146	(48 825)	-1.8%	2 772 146
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		26 163	32 051	32 051	3 470	31 270	32 051	(781)	-2.4%	32 051
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		1 076	254	254	734	10 248	254	9 994	3931.3%	254
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	4 721 950	5 146 396	5 026 606	531 468	4 570 186	5 026 606	(456 419)	-9.1%	5 026 606
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		127 393	142 713	133 981	14 008	115 118	133 981	(18 862)	-14.1%	133 981
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		332 575	372 194	364 701	90 259	364 509	364 701	(192)	-0.1%	364 701
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		790 314	639 739	633 996	108 785	656 805	633 996	22 809	3.6%	633 996
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 101 135	1 178 921	1 192 057	109 302	1 072 420	1 192 057	(119 637)	-10.0%	1 192 057
Vote 5 - Community Services		453 385	388 700	395 161	31 358	453 981	395 161	58 820	14.9%	395 161
Vote 6 - Public safety		346 498	385 960	371 766	36 525	355 014	371 766	(16 752)	-4.5%	371 766
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		319 085	312 128	333 259	45 190	317 961	333 259	(15 298)	-4.6%	333 259
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		436 272	79 862	82 207	8 240	87 704	82 207	5 497	6.7%	82 207
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		442 406	379 247	364 297	37 717	297 581	364 297	(66 715)	-18.3%	364 297
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		574 914	311 636	320 227	28 335	484 779	320 227	164 552	51.4%	320 227
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		14 733	16 930	16 399	1 157	15 476	16 399	(923)	-5.6%	16 399
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	4 938 709	4 208 030	4 208 050	510 875	4 221 349	4 208 050	13 299	0.3%	4 208 050
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(216 760)	938 366	818 556	20 593	348 837	818 556	(469 719)	-57.4%	818 556

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance Statement (standard classification)

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M12 June

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year lim								
		2021/22	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - Chief operations office	1	-	4	4	10	65	4	60	1460%	4
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	1	1	10	65	1	64	12378%	1
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
1.3 - Legal services		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
1.6 - Project management unit		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
1.8 - Cluster office		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
1.9 - Executive support		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	2	2	-	-	2	(2)	-100%	2
2.1 - Council		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
2.3 - Risk management		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
2.4 - Internal audit		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		460 331	438 999	438 999	38 839	385 229	438 999	(53 770)	-12%	438 999
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		154 393	177 408	177 408	16 217	137 760	177 408	(39 648)	-22%	177 408
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		294 134	300 017	300 017	20 602	231 872	300 017	(68 145)	-23%	300 017
3.3 - Operations and waste water		11 803	(38 427)	(38 427)	2 020	15 597	(38 427)	54 024	-141%	(38 427)
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water deman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water deman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 226 422	1 562 403	1 562 403	110 449	1 195 925	1 562 403	(366 479)	-23%	1 562 403
4.1 - Energy services admin		1 226 422	1 615 212	1 615 212	110 449	1 195 925	1 615 212	(419 287)	-26%	1 615 212
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	(52 812)	(52 812)	-	-	(52 812)	52 812	-100%	(52 812)
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		197 500	140 905	140 905	20 806	147 173	140 905	6 268	4%	140 905
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		24 525	3 468	3 468	293	3 884	3 468	416	12%	3 468
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		40	108	108	27	134	108	26	24%	108
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		47	303	303	17	81	303	(223)	-73%	303
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
5.10 - Other Community Services		172 888	137 023	137 023	20 469	143 074	137 023	6 051	4%	137 023
Vote 6 - Public safety		33 175	48 853	48 853	(1 785)	55 013	48 853	6 160	13%	48 853
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)		-	11	11	-	7	11	(3)	-31%	11
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence te		-	32	32	-	-	32	(32)	-100%	32
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		31 342	48 180	48 180	(1 646)	54 470	48 180	6 290	13%	48 180
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	132	132	-	-	132	(132)	-100%	132
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		1 445	117	117	(140)	(90)	117	(207)	-177%	117
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
6.9 - Security services		67	368	368	1	247	368	(121)	-33%	368
6.10 - Other Community Development		321	14	14	-	379	14	365	2625%	14
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		42 502	3 204	3 204	2 052	7 638	3 204	4 434	138%	3 204
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	2	2	-	-	2	(2)	-100%	2
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		294	7	7	1	10	7	4	54%	7
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develop		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developm		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		42 208	3 192	3 192	2 051	7 628	3 192	4 436	139%	3 192
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		212 283	27 785	27 785	1 319	14 306	27 785	(13 479)	-49%	27 785
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M12 June

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year lim							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
8.2 - Property management		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
8.3 - City and regional planning		7 829	20 207	20 207	633	4 262	20 207	(15 945)	-79%	20 207
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		23	1 991	1 991	1	36	1 991	(1 955)	-98%	1 991
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		204 432	5 582	5 582	685	10 007	5 582	4 425	79%	5 582
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 522 499	2 891 936	2 772 146	355 573	2 723 321	2 772 146	(48 825)	-2%	2 772 146
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		240 431	93 834	89 834	20 545	254 800	89 834	164 967	184%	89 834
9.2 - Expenditure		5 905	1	1	886	889	1	888	171776%	1
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		2 267 786	2 792 279	2 676 488	334 130	2 465 247	2 676 488	(211 241)	-8%	2 676 488
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		0	3 458	3 458	-	-	3 458	(3 458)	-100%	3 458
9.5 - Asset management		5 555	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		2 821	2 365	2 365	12	2 385	2 365	20	1%	2 365
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		26 163	32 051	32 051	3 470	31 270	32 051	(781)	-2%	32 051
10.1 - Transport services		300	69	69	1 136	1 136	69	1 067	1541%	69
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		1 102	1 467	1 467	728	8 933	1 467	7 466	509%	1 467
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mod		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and moni		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		22 641	30 443	30 443	1 606	21 200	30 443	(9 243)	-30%	30 443
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigneering		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	69	69	-	-	69	(69)	-100%	69
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		2 120	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		1 076	254	254	734	10 248	254	9 994	3931%	254
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		1 076	1	1	734	10 248	1	10 248	1982341%	1
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme impl		-	253	253	-	-	253	(253)	-100%	253
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M12 June

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year lim							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	4 721 950	5 146 396	5 026 606	531 468	4 570 186	5 026 606	(456 419)	-9%	5 026 606
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		127 393	142 713	133 981	14 008	115 118	133 981	(18 862)	-14%	133 981
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		2 511	3 641	4 312	520	1 977	4 312	(2 335)	-54%	4 312
1.2 - Legaslative support		19 562	31 085	24 493	2 087	18 168	24 493	(6 325)	-26%	24 493
1.3 - Legal services		34 194	32 057	32 057	2 309	28 268	32 057	(3 789)	-12%	32 057
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		12 387	13 455	13 790	1 142	13 279	13 790	(511)	-4%	13 790
1.6 - Project management unit		32 535	21 241	26 382	5 022	20 366	26 382	(6 017)	-23%	26 382
1.7 - Performance management unit		3 714	3 912	4 062	313	3 989	4 062	(73)	-2%	4 062
1.8 - Cluster office		12 267	14 417	13 077	1 117	12 968	13 077	(109)	-1%	13 077
1.9 - Executive support		10 223	22 905	15 808	1 499	16 104	15 808	296	2%	15 808
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		332 575	372 194	364 701	90 259	364 509	364 701	(192)	0%	364 701
2.1 - Council		297 397	333 419	326 925	86 338	330 745	326 925	3 820	1%	326 925
2.2 - Municipal manager		16 820	18 221	18 302	1 464	15 317	18 302	(2 985)	-16%	18 302
2.3 - Risk management		7 103	6 413	6 373	173	7 038	6 373	666	10%	6 373
2.4 - Internal audit		11 255	14 141	13 101	2 284	11 408	13 101	(1 693)	-13%	13 101
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		790 314	639 739	633 996	108 785	656 805	633 996	22 809	4%	633 996
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		216 506	176 582	422 066	54 174	303 414	422 066	(118 653)	-28%	422 066
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		480 679	363 244	137 012	11 438	225 881	137 012	88 868	65%	137 012
3.3 - Operations and waste water		50 607	70 365	45 692	39 500	81 485	45 692	35 793	78%	45 692
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		33 712	20 679	17 332	2 722	35 411	17 332	18 079	104%	17 332
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		8 809	8 870	11 894	951	10 615	11 894	(1 279)	-11%	11 894
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 101 135	1 178 921	1 192 057	109 302	1 072 420	1 192 057	(119 637)	-10%	1 192 057
4.1 - Energy services admin		2 580	4 048	4 053	219	2 641	4 053	(1 413)	-35%	4 053
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		62 439	33 013	47 754	3 620	64 718	47 754	16 964	36%	47 754
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		39 417	39 931	29 637	2 281	23 537	29 637	(6 100)	-21%	29 637
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		994 375	1 090 576	1 098 099	102 195	973 465	1 098 099	(124 634)	-11%	1 098 099
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		2 324	11 353	12 513	988	8 060	12 513	(4 454)	-36%	12 513
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		453 385	388 700	395 161	31 358	453 981	395 161	58 820	15%	395 161
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		66 504	61 610	65 236	6 007	69 870	65 236	4 634	7%	65 236
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		163 916	82 972	98 727	5 801	173 067	98 727	74 339	75%	98 727
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		7 171	8 532	8 420	416	6 723	8 420	(1 696)	-20%	8 420
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		1 970	2 246	2 246	117	1 532	2 246	(714)	-32%	2 246
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		1 431	1 344	1 369	78	1 506	1 369	137	10%	1 369
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		21 724	26 214	24 020	1 683	21 090	24 020	(2 931)	-12%	24 020
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		8 542	9 933	9 948	691	8 235	9 948	(1 713)	-17%	9 948
5.10 - Other Community Services		182 127	195 850	185 195	16 565	171 959	185 195	(13 236)	-7%	185 195
Vote 6 - Public safety		346 498	385 960	371 766	36 525	355 014	371 766	(16 752)	-5%	371 766
6.1 - Public safety administration		407	5 302	4 802	20	533	4 802	(4 270)	-89%	4 802
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		1 901	2 227	2 112	247	2 015	2 112	(97)	-5%	2 112
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		14 333	16 918	15 678	1 193	14 604	15 678	(1 074)	-7%	15 678
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence te		12 447	15 068	14 936	1 027	12 829	14 936	(2 107)	-14%	14 936
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		90 130	95 930	90 504	8 534	92 608	90 504	2 104	2%	90 504
6.6 - Disaster management administration		85 577	81 927	86 776	8 253	88 406	86 776	1 630	2%	86 776
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		2 303	2 106	2 096	137	2 122	2 096	26	1%	2 096
6.9 - Security services		99 952	124 252	113 457	13 563	104 302	113 457	(9 155)	-8%	113 457
6.10 - Other Community Development		39 448	42 231	41 405	3 551	37 595	41 405	(3 810)	-9%	41 405
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		319 085	312 128	333 259	45 190	317 961	333 259	(15 298)	-5%	333 259
7.1 - Community and shared services		2 765	3 790	4 320	167	3 699	4 320	(621)	-14%	4 320
7.2 - Corperate service- Information Communication Technology		59 332	62 790	62 755	6 382	58 510	62 755	(4 245)	-7%	62 755
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		1	62	(0)	-	-	(0)	0	-100%	(0)
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develop		3 906	4 152	4 204	277	3 725	4 204	(479)	-11%	4 204
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developm		19 311	21 082	22 955	6 353	17 310	22 955	(5 645)	-25%	22 955

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M12 June

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year lim							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		2 463	4 086	3 660	72	1 398	3 660	(2 261)	-62%	3 660
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		2 937	2 094	4 113	321	4 102	4 113	(12)	0%	4 113
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		7 465	8 531	8 623	428	7 551	8 623	(1 072)	-12%	8 623
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		4 198	5 992	7 545	2 544	7 046	7 545	(499)	-7%	7 545
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		216 705	199 549	215 083	28 646	214 621	215 083	(463)	0%	215 083
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		436 272	79 862	82 207	8 240	87 704	82 207	5 497	7%	82 207
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		3 125	3 601	4 381	343	2 705	4 381	(1 676)	-38%	4 381
8.2 - Property management		5 683	5 881	5 897	419	5 239	5 897	(658)	-11%	5 897
8.3 - City and regional planning		23 004	21 163	20 454	1 643	23 467	20 454	3 013	15%	20 454
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		4 052	5 317	5 517	409	4 255	5 517	(1 262)	-23%	5 517
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		8 220	13 123	11 936	674	8 618	11 936	(3 318)	-28%	11 936
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		1 934	2 016	2 019	111	2 235	2 019	216	11%	2 019
8.7 - Local Economic Development		6 671	5 134	5 428	494	7 653	5 428	2 224	41%	5 428
8.8 - Investment Promotion		4 757	5 649	5 644	470	4 906	5 644	(738)	-13%	5 644
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		29 372	17 977	20 929	2 018	28 626	20 929	7 696	37%	20 929
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		349 455	-	-	1 660	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		442 406	379 247	364 297	37 717	297 581	364 297	(66 715)	-18%	364 297
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		319 029	10 854	5 838	379	4 803	5 838	(1 035)	-18%	5 838
9.2 - Expenditure		(150 204)	96 005	95 268	3 309	67 244	95 268	(28 024)	-29%	95 268
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		120 969	118 010	108 537	20 930	87 486	108 537	(21 051)	-19%	108 537
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		48 966	25 680	26 460	4 834	27 629	26 460	1 169	4%	26 460
9.5 - Asset management		61 269	70 137	76 317	2 115	68 992	76 317	(7 325)	-10%	76 317
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		40 696	56 472	49 788	5 999	39 443	49 788	(10 345)	-21%	49 788
9.7 - Business and financial planning		1 680	2 089	2 089	152	1 985	2 089	(105)	-5%	2 089
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		574 914	311 636	320 227	28 335	484 779	320 227	164 552	51%	320 227
10.1 - Transport services		93 428	85 185	95 110	11 554	78 075	95 110	(17 035)	-18%	95 110
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		2 608	3 297	11 297	1 130	5 721	11 297	(5 575)	-49%	11 297
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mod		341	3 425	10 731	6 727	8 362	10 731	(2 369)	-22%	10 731
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and moni		3 319	5 333	4 764	314	3 744	4 764	(1 020)	-21%	4 764
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		1 707	4 362	4 893	164	1 805	4 893	(3 088)	-63%	4 893
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		1 618	62	62	-	-	62	(62)	-100%	62
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		170 389	69 166	51 144	4 794	45 162	51 144	(5 982)	-12%	51 144
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		301 504	140 806	142 227	3 652	341 910	142 227	199 682	140%	142 227
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		14 733	16 930	16 399	1 157	15 476	16 399	(923)	-6%	16 399
11.1 - Human Settlement		44	675	356	11	137	356	(219)	-61%	356
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		3 555	4 325	3 916	-	3 470	3 916	(446)	-11%	3 916
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme impl		11 135	11 930	12 127	1 146	11 869	12 127	(258)	-2%	12 127
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M12 June

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year lim							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	4 938 709	4 208 030	4 208 050	510 875	4 221 349	4 208 050	13 299	0	4 208 050
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(216 760)	938 366	818 556	20 593	348 837	818 556	(469 719)	(0)	818 556

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue
check expenditure

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M12 June

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year lim								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		544 918	587 176	587 176	47 027	557 183	587 176	(29 993)	-5%	587 176
Service charges - electricity revenue		1 214 406	1 556 069	1 556 069	109 144	1 186 882	1 556 069	(369 186)	-24%	1 556 069
Service charges - water revenue		294 127	299 860	299 860	20 602	231 872	299 860	(67 988)	-23%	299 860
Service charges - sanitation revenue		166 197	138 980	138 980	18 237	153 357	138 980	14 377	10%	138 980
Service charges - refuse revenue		147 038	133 623	133 623	20 350	140 768	133 623	7 146	5%	133 623
Rental of facilities and equipment		28 618	11 950	11 950	1 915	24 102	11 950	12 152	102%	11 950
Interest earned - external investments		9 641	20 000	20 000	6 945	42 335	20 000	22 335	112%	20 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		82 244	106 607	106 607	9 153	103 746	106 607	(2 861)	-3%	106 607
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		31 865	40 162	40 162	(1 651)	39 962	40 162	(200)	0%	40 162
Licences and permits		13 495	13 886	13 886	2 205	24 569	13 886	10 683	77%	13 886
Agency services		22 641	30 443	30 443	1 606	21 200	30 443	(9 243)	-30%	30 443
Transfers and subsidies		1 215 946	1 348 744	1 388 744	86 667	1 365 873	1 388 744	(22 871)	-2%	1 388 744
Other revenue		24 510	50 838	50 838	4 907	64 281	50 838	13 443	26%	50 838
Gains		270 607	-	-	-	561	-	561	#DIV/0!	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		4 066 252	4 338 280	4 378 337	327 106	3 956 692	4 378 337	(421 646)	-10%	4 378 337
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		1 026 750	1 167 117	1 146 407	86 660	1 034 349	1 146 407	(112 058)	-10%	1 146 407
Remuneration of councillors		39 349	41 917	40 917	3 311	41 384	40 917	467	1%	40 917
Debt impairment		199 543	260 000	260 000	82 529	264 876	260 000	4 876	2%	260 000
Depreciation & asset impairment		780 428	260 000	260 000	-	762 068	260 000	502 068	193%	260 000
Finance charges		59 778	42 336	42 536	-	22 227	42 536	(20 309)	-48%	42 536
Bulk purchases - electricity		878 180	976 580	976 580	92 104	856 611	976 580	(119 969)	-12%	976 580
Inventory consumed		341 047	307 541	303 865	23 206	172 890	303 865	(130 975)	-43%	303 865
Contracted services		949 192	871 101	844 124	180 559	768 755	844 124	(75 369)	-9%	844 124
Transfers and subsidies		45 240	17 000	11 100	313	9 671	11 100	(1 429)	-13%	11 100
Other expenditure		239 050	264 438	322 521	40 532	288 518	322 521	(34 004)	-11%	322 521
Losses		380 151	-	-	1 660	1	-	1	#DIV/0!	-
Total Expenditure		4 938 709	4 208 030	4 208 050	510 875	4 221 349	4 208 050	13 299	0%	4 208 050
Surplus/(Deficit)										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		(872 457)	130 250	170 287	(183 769)	(264 657)	170 287	(434 945)	(0)	170 287
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		655 398	808 116	648 269	204 362	613 495	648 269	(34 774)	(0)	648 269
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(216 760)	938 366	818 556	20 593	348 837	818 556			818 556
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(216 760)	938 366	818 556	20 593	348 837	818 556			818 556
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(216 760)	938 366	818 556	20 593	348 837	818 556			818 556
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(216 760)	938 366	818 556	20 593	348 837	818 556			818 556

References

1. Material variances to be explained on Table SC1

Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) including capit 4 721 950 5 146 396 5 026 606 531 468 4 570 186 5 026 606 5 026 606

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M12 June

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year lim							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		10 272	1 030	17 272	1 742	13 786	17 272	(3 487)	-20%	17 272
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		301 758	281 466	298 222	96 366	315 468	298 222	17 247	6%	298 222
Vote 4 - Energy services		51 937	109 913	75 499	20 187	53 586	75 499	(21 913)	-29%	75 499
Vote 5 - Community Services		50 807	52 090	54 141	5 620	20 053	54 141	(34 088)	-63%	54 141
Vote 6 - Public safety		3 732	3 922	3 922	227	702	3 922	(3 220)	-82%	3 922
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		21 477	31 957	29 294	3 569	26 735	29 294	(2 558)	-9%	29 294
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		2 510	16 823	8 326	670	6 699	8 326	(1 627)	-20%	8 326
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 139	-	695	-	470	695	(225)	-32%	695
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		294 042	350 667	237 723	62 709	204 419	237 723	(33 304)	-14%	237 723
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	738 674	847 868	725 093	191 089	641 918	725 093	(83 175)	-11%	725 093
Total Capital Expenditure		738 674	847 868	725 093	191 089	641 918	725 093	(83 175)	-11%	725 093
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		24 959	32 428	30 460	3 634	27 666	30 460	(2 794)	-9%	30 460
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		24 959	32 428	30 460	3 634	27 666	30 460	(2 794)	-9%	30 460
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		41 442	46 903	51 493	5 530	19 963	51 493	(31 530)	-61%	51 493
Community and social services		9 004	2 137	1 650	186	235	1 650	(1 416)	-86%	1 650
Sport and recreation		32 438	44 766	49 843	5 344	19 728	49 843	(30 114)	-60%	49 843
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		297 606	370 185	265 788	65 096	224 959	265 788	(40 829)	-15%	265 788
Planning and development		2 510	16 823	25 369	2 387	20 460	25 369	(4 909)	-19%	25 369
Road transport		295 096	353 362	240 418	62 709	204 499	240 418	(35 919)	-15%	240 418
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		374 668	398 351	377 352	116 829	369 330	377 352	(8 022)	-2%	377 352
Energy sources		54 902	109 913	75 499	20 187	53 586	75 499	(21 913)	-29%	75 499
Water management		202 057	162 423	196 844	75 108	198 439	196 844	1 595	1%	196 844
Waste water management		99 701	119 043	101 377	21 258	117 029	101 377	15 652	15%	101 377
Waste management		18 007	6 972	3 632	276	276	3 632	(3 356)	-92%	3 632
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	738 674	847 868	725 093	191 089	641 918	725 093	(83 175)	-11%	725 093
Funded by:										
National Government		571 639	702 710	563 712	173 823	541 876	563 712	(21 835)	-4%	563 712
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		571 639	702 710	563 712	173 823	541 876	563 712	(21 835)	-4%	563 712
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		165 299	145 158	161 381	17 266	100 042	161 381	(61 340)	-38%	161 381

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M12 June

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year lim							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Total Capital Funding		736 938	847 868	725 093	191 089	641 918	725 093	(83 175)	-11%	725 093

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

		check balance	1 736 116.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	--	---------------	-------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M12 June

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year lim							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Energy services admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Other Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developm		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M12 June

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year lim							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Transport services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M12 June

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year lim							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total multi-year capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		10 272	1 030	17 272	1 742	13 786	17 272	(3 487)	-20%	17 272
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		2 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	17 043	1 717	13 761	17 043	(3 283)	-19%	17 043
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		7 307	1 030	229	25	25	229	(204)	-89%	229
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office										
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		301 758	281 466	298 222	96 366	315 468	298 222	17 247	6%	298 222
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	54 806	9 952	38 372	54 806	(16 434)	-30%	54 806
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		99 701	119 043	101 377	21 258	117 029	101 377	15 652	15%	101 377
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		65 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		136 231	162 423	142 038	65 156	160 067	142 038	18 029	13%	142 038
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		51 937	109 913	75 499	20 187	53 586	75 499	(21 913)	-29%	75 499
4.1 - Energy services admin		5 143	4 348	870	866	926	870	57	7%	870
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	51 652	32 542	17 241	25 497	32 542	(7 045)	-22%	32 542
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		46 794	53 913	42 087	2 080	27 162	42 087	(14 925)	-35%	42 087
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		50 807	52 090	54 141	5 620	20 053	54 141	(34 088)	-63%	54 141
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		32 438	44 766	40 866	-	14 385	40 866	(26 482)	-65%	40 866
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	8 977	5 344	5 344	8 977	(3 633)	-40%	8 977
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	500	-	-	500	(500)	-100%	500
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		362	352	166	-	48	166	(117)	-71%	166
5.10 - Other Community Services		18 007	6 972	3 632	276	276	3 632	(3 356)	-92%	3 632
Vote 6 - Public safety		3 732	3 922	3 922	227	702	3 922	(3 220)	-82%	3 922
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	2 609	2 609	-	-	2 609	(2 609)	-100%	2 609
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		1 053	87	87	-	80	87	(7)	-8%	87
6.6 - Disaster management administration		1 335	756	756	161	161	756	(594)	-79%	756
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		1 344	471	471	65	461	471	(10)	-2%	471
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		21 477	31 957	29 294	3 569	26 735	29 294	(2 558)	-9%	29 294
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		4 025	4 946	5 283	2 640	4 695	5 283	(588)	-11%	5 283
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M12 June

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year lim							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		17 452	27 011	24 011	929	22 041	24 011	(1 970)	-8%	24 011
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		2 510	16 823	8 326	670	6 699	8 326	(1 627)	-20%	8 326
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		2 510	15 494	3 043	497	2 591	3 043	(451)	-15%	3 043
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	1 329	5 283	172	4 107	5 283	(1 175)	-22%	5 283
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 139	-	695	-	470	695	(225)	-32%	695
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		3	-	695	-	470	695	(225)	-32%	695
9.5 - Asset management		2 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		294 042	350 667	237 723	62 709	204 419	237 723	(33 304)	-14%	237 723
10.1 - Transport services		37 690	120 000	69 922	7 068	55 510	69 922	(14 412)	-21%	69 922
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		256 352	230 667	167 801	55 641	148 909	167 801	(18 892)	-11%	167 801
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M12 June

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year lim							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total single-year capital expenditure		738 674	847 868	725 093	191 089	641 918	725 093	(83 175)	(0)	725 093
Total Capital Expenditure		738 674	847 868	725 093	191 089	641 918	725 093	(83 175)	(0)	725 093

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M12 June

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year lim			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash		232 670	359 027	265 584	184 371	265 584
Call investment deposits		-	-	-	0	-
Consumer debtors		1 086 505	521 628	521 628	1 014 343	521 628
Other debtors		168 197	66 000	66 000	202 819	66 000
Current portion of long-term receivables		22	-	-	4	-
Inventory		127 774	66 000	67 459	215 357	67 459
Total current assets		1 615 169	1 012 655	920 670	1 616 894	920 670
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables		144	-	-	144	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		973 543	730 892	730 720	973 543	730 720
Investments in Associate		1	1	1	1	1
Property, plant and equipment		12 800 862	17 326 483	17 203 880	12 684 297	17 203 880
Biological		20 812	11 833	11 833	20 812	11 833
Intangible		190 141	24 883	24 883	186 557	24 883
Other non-current assets		21 868	-	-	21 868	-
Total non current assets		14 007 371	18 094 092	17 971 317	13 887 221	17 971 317
TOTAL ASSETS		15 622 540	19 106 747	18 891 988	15 504 115	18 891 988
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		30 844	22 588	22 588	490	22 588
Consumer deposits		67 346	70 565	70 565	66 525	70 565
Trade and other payables		1 094 741	811 814	660 981	658 654	660 981
Provisions		22 407	10 278	10 278	22 407	10 278
Total current liabilities		1 215 338	915 244	764 412	748 075	764 412
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		387 498	351 199	351 199	387 498	351 199
Provisions		528 715	419 068	419 068	528 715	419 068
Total non current liabilities		916 213	770 266	770 266	916 213	770 266
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2 131 551	1 685 511	1 534 678	1 664 289	1 534 678
NET ASSETS	2	13 490 989	17 421 236	17 357 310	13 839 827	17 357 310
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		5 826 482	7 118 522	7 054 596	6 180 714	7 054 596
Reserves		7 659 112	10 302 714	10 302 714	7 659 112	10 302 714
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	13 485 594	17 421 236	17 357 310	13 839 827	17 357 310

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1
2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

check balance 5 395 362 130 130 - 130

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M12 June

Description	Ref	Budget Year lim								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		433 538	535 477	535 477	35 546	523 005	535 477	(12 473)	-2%	535 477
Service charges		1 856 809	2 229 125	2 229 125	166 058	2 094 058	2 229 125	(135 067)	-6%	2 229 125
Other revenue		236 547	141 485	141 485	23 844	1 960 445	141 485	1 818 960	1286%	141 485
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		1 276 125	1 348 687	1 388 744	534	1 231 726	1 388 744	(157 017)	-11%	1 388 744
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		680 120	808 116	648 269	4 500	659 393	648 269	11 125	2%	648 269
Interest		9 427	20 000	20 000	6 086	30 513	20 000	10 513	53%	20 000
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(2 604 993)	(3 895 397)	(4 054 890)	(435 454)	(4 198 465)	(4 042 890)	155 575	-4%	(4 054 890)
Finance charges		-	(40 219)	(40 409)	-	-	(40 409)	(40 409)	100%	(40 409)
Transfers and Grants		-	(16 150)	(15 770)	-	-	(15 770)	(15 770)	100%	(15 770)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1 887 572	1 131 125	852 030	(198 886)	2 300 675	864 030	#####	-166%	852 030
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		2 791	-	-	3	1 919	-	1 919	#DIV/0!	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Capital assets		(834 294)	(926 296)	(796 528)	(188 412)	(745 602)	(796 528)	(50 926)	6%	(796 528)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(831 503)	(926 296)	(796 528)	(188 409)	(743 683)	(796 528)	(52 845)	7%	(796 528)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(450)	-	-	(239)	(821)	(70 565)	69 744	-99%	-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		1 104	(22 588)	(22 588)	(702)	(30 354)	22 588	52 942	234%	(22 588)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		653	(22 588)	(22 588)	(941)	(31 175)	(47 977)	(16 802)	35%	(22 588)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		1 056 723	182 241	32 914	(388 236)	1 525 816	19 524			32 914
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		301 154	176 786	232 670		232 670	232 670			232 670
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		1 357 877	359 027	265 584		1 758 486	252 194			265 584

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M12 June

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
	R thousands			
	Revenue By Source			
1	Property rates	-5%	Immaterial	Remedial action not necessary.
	Service charges - electricity revenue	-24%	The reason for the decrease is attributable to consumers using alternative energy and load shedding.	Remedial action not necessary.
	Service charges - water revenue	-23%	Water is underperforming because of faulty meters and flat batteries. Most of the accounts without readings were billed with fixed charge as approved by council.	Maintenance of water meters is required.
	Service charges - sanitation revenue	10%	The normal increases are attributable to the work in progress, as zoning on properties are being verified and adjustments made to accounts. The completeness exercise is continuing to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	Remedial action not necessary
	Service charges - refuse revenue	5%	Immaterial	Remedial action not necessary
	Rental of facilities and equipment	102%	There was an increase in the rental of municipal facilities due to rental of more municipal investment property. This is expected to increase due to marketing and facility commercialization.	Remedial action not necessary
	Interest earned - external investments	112%	The interest earned increased as the municipality has started investing in the current year and due to increase in interest rate. The investments are made in accordance with the National Treasury Payment Schedule.	Remedial action not necessary
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-3%	Immaterial	Remedial action not necessary
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	0%	Immaterial	Remedial action not necessary
	Licences and permits	77%	The licences and permits are overstated due to the misallocation between agency fees, agency fees payable and licences and permits. The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end close.	The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end close.
	Agency services	-30%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end closure.	The account is corrected on a monthly basis once the monthly audit by Department of Transport is complete. The correcting journal is usually passed just after month end closure.
	Transfers and subsidies	-2%	Revenue from grants and subsidies are recognised monthly as conditions are met. It is anticipated that all conditions will be met by the end of the financial year.	Remedial action not necessary
	Other revenue	26%	The positive increase in other revenue is due to incidental cash surpluses.	Remedial action not necessary
2	Expenditure By Type			
	Employee related costs	-10%	The journal for provision of employee benefits that will be performed by actuaries is not yet captured, it will be captured in period 13.	Remedial action not necessary
	Remuneration of councillors	1%	Immaterial	Remedial action not necessary
	Debt impairment	2%	Immaterial	Remedial action not necessary
	Depreciation & asset impairment	193%	Actual depreciation journal is captured monthly. This highly indicates insufficient budget for depreciation. In terms of National Treasury circular the Municipality cannot budget for deficit. The increase in depreciation is due to additions in assets (new assets purchased).	Sufficient budget will result in a deficit budget. The increase in the budget will be incremental on the MTREF
	Finance charges	-48%	The accrued interest for June will be captured in period 13. The percentage might move to 100% after the accrued interest journal.	Remedial action not necessary
	Bulk purchases - electricity	-12%	Bulk purchases costs are seasonal. Consumers are using alternative energy and increase in long hours of load shedding.	Remedial action not necessary
	Inventory consumed	-43%	This expenditure is dependent on needs and requirements of departments for materials. Spending will accelerate in period 13 and reconciliation will be performed.	Remedial action not necessary
	Contracted services	-9%	Panel of consultants are appointed, spending will increase in period 13.	Remedial action not necessary
	Transfers and subsidies	-13%	Performance is dependant on the municipal entity's need of expenditure. Entity (PHA) submits grant requests as and when funds are needed to meet their planned expenditure.	Remedial action not necessary
	Other expenditure	-11%	This expenditure is dependent on needs and requirements of departments. Spending will accelerate in period 13.	Remedial action not necessary
3	Capital Expenditure			
	Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	-20%		
	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	0%		
	Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	6%		
	Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES	-29%		
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	-63%		
	Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY SERVICES	-82%		
	DEVELOPMENT	-9%		
	Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	-32%		
	Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES	-14%		
	Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT	0%		
			Invoices are still expected to be submitted in Period 13 as per norm.	Spending will accelerate in period 13.
4				
5	Cash Flow			

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M12 June

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year lim			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		1.2%	7.2%	7.2%	0.5%	2.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		11.2%	6.8%	6.0%	7.6%	6.0%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		5.1%	3.4%	3.4%	5.1%	3.4%
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	132.9%	110.6%	120.4%	216.1%	120.4%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		19.1%	39.2%	34.7%	24.6%	34.7%
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		30.9%	13.5%	13.4%	30.8%	13.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		25.3%	26.9%	26.2%	26.1%	26.2%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		20.7%	7.0%	6.9%	0.6%	1.9%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M12 June

Description	NT Code	Budget Year lim										Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days		
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	23 547	14 042	5 177	26 824	6 360	4 449	4 222	233 363	317 986	275 219	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	65 698	13 899	7 542	10 526	8 296	7 932	4 642	134 861	253 397	166 258	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	47 397	20 031	18 474	17 816	11 931	9 922	8 950	323 335	457 856	371 954	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	18 310	7 235	5 695	5 615	3 873	3 526	3 324	92 912	140 490	109 250	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	18 259	6 993	5 427	4 660	3 959	3 467	3 292	114 025	160 083	129 403	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	185	185	185	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	9 715	9 418	9 238	9 136	8 981	8 841	8 661	300 913	364 901	336 531	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	18 500	3 634	1 600	1 851	1 742	1 667	1 388	156 539	186 922	163 188	-	-
Total By Income Source	2000	201 426	75 253	53 154	76 428	45 142	39 804	34 480	1 356 132	1 881 820	1 551 987	-	-
lim - totals only		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	21 245	12 101	8 956	9 192	7 904	6 807	5 451	155 862	227 518	185 216	-	-
Commercial	2300	71 987	21 060	10 478	15 736	11 892	6 676	6 502	240 018	384 349	280 824	-	-
Households	2400	108 193	42 093	33 720	51 500	25 346	26 321	22 526	960 253	1 269 953	1 085 946	-	-
Other	2500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2600	201 426	75 253	53 154	76 428	45 142	39 804	34 480	1 356 132	1 881 820	1 551 987	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M12 June

Description	NT Code	Budget Year lim								Total
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	
R thousands										
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	105 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105 920
Bulk Water	0200	21 552	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 552
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	70 843	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 843
Auditor General	0800	167	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	167
Other	0900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Type	1000	198 481	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	198 481

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M12 June

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ²	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
R thousands														
Municipality														
NEDBANK		63 days	Fixed deposit	Yes	Fixed interest	8.79	0	N/A	15/06/2023	202 360	674	(203 034)	-	-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2									-		-	-	-

References

- List investments in expiry date order
- If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
- Withdrawals to be entered as negative

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M12 June

Description	Ref	Budget Year lim								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:										
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		436 094	147 138	187 195	-	164 423	187 195	(22 772)	-12.2%	187 195
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		7 971	11 570	11 570	-	11 570	11 570	0	0.0%	11 570
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		16 000	3 600	3 600	-	24 091	3 600	20 491	569.2%	3 600
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		6 217	6 000	6 000	-	6 000	6 000	-	-	6 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 400	2 400	2 055	-	2 400	2 055	345	16.8%	2 055
Integrated Urban Development Grant		301 596	62 072	77 874	-	52 426	77 874	(25 448)	-32.7%	77 874
Public Transport Network Grant		101 910	61 496	86 096	-	67 936	86 096	(18 160)	-21.1%	86 096
Provincial Government:		1 000	-	-	134	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		1 000	-	-	134	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	5 000	(5 000)	-100.0%	5 000
Mayor's Charity Fund		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	5 000	(5 000)	-100.0%	5 000
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	437 094	152 138	192 195	134	164 423	192 195	(27 772)	-14.4%	192 195
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		509 976	808 116	647 924	4 500	659 393	647 924	11 470	1.8%	647 924
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		2 600	-	-	4 500	4 500	-	4 500	#DIV/0!	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		6 000	5 000	1 000	-	1 000	1 000	0	0.0%	1 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		48 000	40 000	31 111	-	25 088	31 111	(6 023)	-19.4%	31 111
Integrated Urban Development Grant		95 936	363 972	308 295	-	323 618	308 295	15 323	5.0%	308 295
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		12 000	29 400	29 400	-	8 909	29 400	(20 491)	-69.7%	29 400
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		218 806	154 584	134 584	-	134 584	134 584	-	-	134 584
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		50 000	77 160	63 124	-	63 124	63 124	-	-	63 124
Public Transport Network Grant		76 634	138 000	80 410	-	98 570	80 410	18 160	22.6%	80 410
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	509 976	808 116	647 924	4 500	659 393	647 924	11 470	1.8%	647 924
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	947 070	960 254	840 118	4 634	823 816	840 118	(16 302)	-1.9%	840 118

References

1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each grant received
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred
5. Total recurrent/capital grants and subsidies must reconcile to the 'Financial Performance' Statement

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M12 June

Description	Ref	Budget Year lim								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		158 072	147 138	187 195	106 433	178 893	187 195	(8 302)	-4.4%	187 195
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		7 971	11 570	11 570	484	11 570	11 570	0	0.0%	11 570
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		9 892	3 600	3 600	20 902	22 949	3 600	19 349	537.5%	3 600
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		6 217	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	(0)	0.0%	6 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 400	2 400	2 055	110	2 055	2 055	(0)	0.0%	2 055
Integrated Urban Development Grant		67 119	62 072	77 874	60 418	78 145	77 874	271	0.3%	77 874
Public Transport Network Grant		64 474	61 496	86 096	18 519	58 174	86 096	(27 922)	-32.4%	86 096
Provincial Government:		866	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		866	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	5 000	(5 000)	-100.0%	5 000
Mayor's Charity Fund		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	5 000	(5 000)	-100.0%	5 000
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		158 938	152 138	192 195	106 433	178 893	192 195	(13 302)	-6.9%	192 195
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		655 398	808 116	647 924	184 510	602 483	647 924	(45 441)	-7.0%	647 924
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		2 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		5 915	5 000	1 000	931	1 000	1 000	0	0.0%	1 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		25 315	40 000	31 111	19 496	22 522	31 111	(8 589)	-27.6%	31 111
Integrated Urban Development Grant		325 667	363 972	308 295	110 262	307 921	308 295	(373)	-0.1%	308 295
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		11 720	29 400	29 400	-	9 495	29 400	(19 905)	-67.7%	29 400
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		201 978	154 584	134 584	21 335	134 584	134 584	(0)	0.0%	134 584
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		39 561	77 160	63 124	24 360	63 124	63 124	(0)	0.0%	63 124
Public Transport Network Grant		42 641	138 000	80 410	8 128	63 837	80 410	(16 573)	-20.6%	80 410
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		655 398	808 116	647 924	184 510	602 483	647 924	(45 441)	-7.0%	647 924
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		814 336	960 254	840 118	290 943	781 376	840 118	(58 742)	-7.0%	840 118

References

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M12 June

Description	Ref	Budget Year lim				
		Approved Rollover 2021/22	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands						
EXPENDITURE						
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		-	-	-	-	
	0					
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M12 June

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	Budget Year lim								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		25 776	24 336	23 336	2 118	26 581	23 336	3 245	14%	23 336
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 466	4 098	4 098	299	3 714	4 098	(384)	-9%	4 098
Medical Aid Contributions		394	615	615	28	321	615	(294)	-48%	615
Motor Vehicle Allowance		5 476	8 210	8 210	506	6 058	8 210	(2 152)	-26%	8 210
Cellphone Allowance		3 827	4 278	4 278	233	3 821	4 278	(456)	-11%	4 278
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		411	380	380	127	888	380	508	134%	380
Sub Total - Councillors		39 349	41 917	40 917	3 311	41 384	40 917	467	1%	40 917
% increase	4		6.5%	4.0%						4.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages		10 688	16 638	16 739	616	7 568	16 739	(9 171)	-55%	16 739
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 340	-	1 614	93	998	1 614	(616)	-38%	1 614
Medical Aid Contributions		162	-	230	16	139	230	(91)	-40%	230
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 955	-	2 364	127	1 611	2 364	(752)	-32%	2 364
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		2 020	-	2 232	112	1 586	2 232	(646)	-29%	2 232
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	184	-	189	184	5	3%	184
Payments in lieu of leave		559	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		16 783	16 638	23 363	964	12 092	23 363	(11 271)	-48%	23 363
% increase	4		-0.9%	39.2%						39.2%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		562 746	685 889	633 222	47 125	567 484	633 222	(65 738)	-10%	633 222
Pension and UIF Contributions		110 310	150 641	142 106	9 322	113 767	142 106	(28 339)	-20%	142 106
Medical Aid Contributions		42 356	45 904	46 374	3 946	45 069	46 374	(1 305)	-3%	46 374
Overtime		98 665	89 228	107 139	10 968	119 787	107 139	12 648	12%	107 139
Performance Bonus		43 933	55 635	55 452	4 659	45 606	55 452	(9 846)	-18%	55 452
Motor Vehicle Allowance		53 328	60 431	60 755	4 150	58 756	60 755	(2 000)	-3%	60 755
Cellphone Allowance		163	175	175	3	96	175	(80)	-45%	175
Housing Allowances		14 588	11 680	10 787	486	6 363	10 787	(4 424)	-41%	10 787
Other benefits and allowances		13 538	16 883	27 086	2 244	27 516	27 086	429	2%	27 086
Payments in lieu of leave		22 233	19 123	23 151	1 809	23 869	23 151	718	3%	23 151
Long service awards		4 652	6 891	8 796	336	6 641	8 796	(2 155)	-24%	8 796
Post-retirement benefit obligations		43 454	8 000	8 000	648	7 303	8 000	(697)	-9%	8 000
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		1 009 967	1 150 479	1 123 044	85 697	1 022 257	1 123 044	(100 787)	-9%	1 123 044
% increase	4		13.9%	11.2%						11.2%
Total Parent Municipality		1 066 100	1 209 033	1 187 323	89 971	1 075 732	1 187 323	(111 591)	-9%	1 187 323
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M12 June

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year lim							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		1 066 100	1 209 033	1 187 323	89 971	1 075 732	1 187 323	(111 591)	-9%	1 187 323
% increase	4		13.4%	11.4%						11.4%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		1 026 750	1 167 117	1 146 407	86 660	1 034 349	1 146 407	(112 058)	-10%	1 146 407

#REF!

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. B/A, C/A, D/A

Column Definitions:

- A. Audited actual 2005/06 (audited financial statements). If audited amounts unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- B. The original budget approved by council for the 2006/07 budget year.
- C. The budget for 2006/07 budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- D. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit - 2006/07 budget year) at the time of preparing the budget for the 2007/08 budget year. This may differ from C.

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M12 June

Description	Ref	Budget Year lim											2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year lim	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
R thousands	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates		49 792	38 239	39 736	50 513	40 768	38 037	38 586	40 588	81 169	35 285	34 746	35 546	535 477	562 232	593 057
Service charges - electricity revenue		105 396	127 047	100 098	110 528	110 116	112 837	102 720	99 718	118 026	113 715	108 060	123 275	1 649 793	1 897 555	2 201 598
Service charges - water revenue		19 192	24 844	23 960	20 139	19 027	17 836	21 264	23 123	21 146	21 648	36 490	20 806	303 458	332 287	365 515
Service charges - sanitation revenue		239 054	13 518	13 693	12 597	11 640	10 809	11 208	11 151	11 936	10 814	13 313	12 148	140 648	148 805	156 990
Service charges - refuse		11 456	11 486	9 486	10 638	9 654	9 566	9 729	9 814	9 959	9 255	10 298	9 828	135 226	143 070	150 938
Rental of facilities and equipment		807	1 256	1 508	1 807	1 031	819	1 243	3 598	1 316	2 314	1 949	3 018	12 094	12 692	13 453
Interest earned - external investments		970	1 705	1 804	2 138	1 383	1 002	1 532	2 202	2 443	3 043	6 205	6 086	20 000	21 000	22 155
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		987	1 275	608	921	1 024	1 045	1 130	773	547	485	520	483	35 342	37 074	39 113
Licences and permits		119	24 278	16 926	13 644	13 622	10 206	12 974	10 233	12 513	7 994	11 058	12 259	13 997	14 677	15 480
Agency services		1 741	1 519	643	1 288	396	1 141	662	743	1 828	487	2 199	222	30 808	32 318	34 095
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		516 744	5 836	416	1 373	1 586	280 561	(590)	36 451	387 568	401	847	534	1 348 687	1 475 820	1 593 902
Other revenue		559 641	5 318	248 361	311 287	101 871	256 731	149 583	118 117	2 921	4 084	5 512	7 863	49 243	51 670	54 741
Cash Receipts by Source		1 505 898	256 320	457 236	536 874	312 116	740 590	350 041	356 511	651 371	209 524	231 198	232 068	4 274 774	4 729 200	5 241 038
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		216 864	35 000	-	27	8 882	133 028	78 292	25 121	157 680	-	-	4 500	808 116	721 873	761 833
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		1 432	-	483	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	1	3	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(115)	(13)	86	(12)	(156)	(191)	(18)	(28)	(111)	(65)	41	(239)	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		1 724 078	291 307	457 805	536 889	320 842	873 427	428 315	381 604	808 939	209 459	231 240	236 332	5 082 890	5 451 074	6 002 871
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		-	-	93 786	92 037	93 216	97 543	95 757	96 633	94 926	92 808	96 444	94 675	1 159 366	1 212 333	1 278 264
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest paid		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 219	37 844	35 288
Bulk purchases - Electricity		113 986	119 689	130 628	84 467	71 000	75 524	67 161	66 377	69 719	63 663	65 484	65 471	1 066 913	1 152 266	1 255 970
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		31 564	18 536	31 403	23 502	30 526	20 738	22 988	24 698	21 794	30 442	27 098	35 409	335 989	345 297	360 836
Contracted services		333	-	-	-	34 369	53 684	35 072	31 148	62 658	33 933	69 497	134 012	931 054	1 001 106	1 057 441
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 300	13 906	14 553
Grants and subsidies paid - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 850	475	475
General expenses		215 306	94 020	103 834	173 092	126 313	95 945	56 983	83 107	141 409	105 381	182 793	105 887	402 074	765 334	993 062
Cash Payments by Type		361 188	232 245	359 650	373 099	355 424	343 433	277 960	301 964	390 505	326 227	441 316	435 454	3 951 766	4 528 562	4 995 889

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M12 June

Description	Ref	Budget Year lim											2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year lim	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
R thousands	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome			
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		74 170	19 337	24 939	34 365	31 593	47 051	10 762	42 581	82 324	70 217	119 851	188 412	926 296	816 607	837 732
Repayment of borrowing		12 010	621	624	634	-	1 271	11 834	641	641	688	688	702	22 588	25 088	27 778
Other Cash Flows/Payments																
Total Cash Payments by Type		447 368	252 202	385 214	408 099	387 017	391 755	300 557	345 186	473 470	397 132	561 855	624 568	4 900 650	5 370 258	5 861 399
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		1 276 710	39 104	72 592	128 790	(66 175)	481 672	127 759	36 418	335 469	(187 672)	(330 615)	(388 236)	182 241	80 816	141 472
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		232 670	1 509 380	1 548 484	1 621 076	1 749 866	1 683 691	2 165 364	2 293 122	2 329 540	2 665 010	2 477 337	2 146 723	176 786	359 027	439 843
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		1 509 380	1 548 484	1 621 076	1 749 866	1 683 691	2 165 364	2 293 122	2 329 540	2 665 010	2 477 337	2 146 723	1 758 486	359 027	439 843	581 315

References

1. Replace 'budget' heading with adjusted budget, or 'outcome' only for month/s complete
2. Total of monthly amounts must always agree to the approved or adjusted budget
3. Amend 'cash-at-beginning' when prior year actual known (as part of the adjustments budget)

359 650	373 099	355 424	343 433	277 960	301 964	390 505	326 227	435 454	3 951 766	4 528 562
72 592	128 790	(66 175)	481 672	127 759	36 418	335 469	(187 672)	(330 615)	182 241	80 816

LIM354 Polokwane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M12 June

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year lim							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M12 June

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year lim							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
<u>Revenue By Municipal Entity</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure By Municipal Entity</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M12 June

Month	2021/22	Budget Year lim							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	6 821	70 656	70 656	1 140	1 140	70 656	69 516	98.4%	0%
August	22 632	70 656	70 656	25 826	26 966	141 311	114 345	80.9%	3%
September	106 183	70 656	70 656	18 565	45 531	211 967	166 436	78.5%	5%
October	71 879	70 656	70 656	37 309	82 840	282 623	199 782	70.7%	10%
November	56 793	70 656	75 886	24 345	107 186	358 509	251 323	70.1%	13%
December	95 437	70 656	75 886	42 203	149 389	434 395	285 006	65.6%	18%
January	33 974	70 656	75 886	19 514	168 903	510 281	341 378	66.9%	20%
February	46 368	70 656	63 815	33 228	202 131	574 097	371 965	64.8%	24%
March	71 662	70 656	63 815	74 334	276 465	637 912	361 447	56.7%	33%
April	54 348	70 656	11 683	74 652	351 117	649 595	298 478	45.9%	0
May	63 338	70 656	11 683	99 711	450 829	661 278	210 449	31.8%	0
June	109 242	70 656	63 815	191 089	641 918	725 093	83 175	11.5%	0
Total Capital expenditure	738 674	847 868	725 093	641 918					

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M12 June

Description	Ref	Budget Year lim								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		337 038	513 002	405 417	145 001	396 109	405 417	9 308	2.3%	405 417
Roads Infrastructure		123 309	103 369	54 365	20 029	38 072	54 365	16 292	30.0%	54 365
Roads		585	68 677	22 520	9 480	18 654	22 520	3 866	17.2%	22 520
Road Structures		122 724	34 692	31 845	10 549	19 418	31 845	12 427	39.0%	31 845
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		2 142	20 196	9 485	11 477	12 358	9 485	(2 873)	-30.3%	9 485
Drainage Collection		2 142	20 196	9 485	11 477	12 358	9 485	(2 873)	-30.3%	9 485
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		41 449	106 000	73 325	19 903	51 463	73 325	21 862	29.8%	73 325
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	12 174	6 578	-	-	6 578	6 578	100.0%	6 578
HV Switching Station		-	15 913	15 913	15 864	15 864	15 913	49	0.3%	15 913
HV Transmission Conductors		36 142	61 478	39 043	1 788	25 031	39 043	14 013	35.9%	39 043
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		164	696	870	9	9	870	861	99.0%	870
LV Networks		-	11 391	10 051	1 377	9 633	10 051	417	4.2%	10 051
Capital Spares		5 143	4 348	870	866	926	870	(57)	-6.5%	870
Water Supply Infrastructure		132 863	149 379	153 842	66 225	167 063	153 842	(13 222)	-8.6%	153 842
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		11 945	15 652	15 652	(2 707)	-	15 652	15 652	100.0%	15 652
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	40 893	9 952	38 372	40 893	2 521	6.2%	40 893
Bulk Mains		42 089	81 414	51 012	36 151	72 831	51 012	(21 819)	-42.8%	51 012
Distribution		48 163	52 313	46 285	22 829	55 860	46 285	(9 575)	-20.7%	46 285
Distribution Points		30 667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		36 576	127 739	111 385	27 255	127 039	111 385	(15 654)	-14.1%	111 385
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		36 576	118 769	101 377	21 258	117 029	101 377	(15 652)	-15.4%	101 377
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	8 696	10 008	5 996	10 010	10 008	(2)	0.0%	10 008
Capital Spares		-	274	0	-	-	0	0	100.0%	0
Solid Waste Infrastructure		699	6 155	2 815	113	113	2 815	2 702	96.0%	2 815
Landfill Sites		-	170	170	-	-	170	170	100.0%	170
Waste Transfer Stations		699	5 217	1 877	-	-	1 877	1 877	100.0%	1 877
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	767	767	113	113	767	654	85.3%	767
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	164	200	-	-	200	200	100.0%	200
Data Centres		-	164	200	-	-	200	200	100.0%	200
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		56 437	106 881	57 025	6 013	35 952	57 025	21 072	37.0%	57 025
Community Facilities		29 199	74 245	28 722	6 013	23 702	28 722	5 019	17.5%	28 722
Halls		909	187	545	428	535	545	11	2.0%	545
Centres		6 792	3 543	2 161	-	1 724	2 161	437	20.2%	2 161
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		2 125	3 204	306	-	-	306	306	100.0%	306
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		2	352	666	-	48	666	617	92.7%	666
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M12 June

Description	Ref	Budget Year lim								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Police		1 226	752	512	-	500	512	12	2.4%	512
Purts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		1 622	1 304	1 304	-	-	1 304	1 304	100.0%	1 304
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	522	522	502	502	522	20	3.9%	522
Markets		-	207	104	-	102	104	2	2.2%	104
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		15 650	64 174	22 601	5 084	20 292	22 601	2 309	10.2%	22 601
Capital Spares		874	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		27 238	32 636	28 303	-	12 250	28 303	16 053	56.7%	28 303
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		27 238	32 636	28 303	-	12 250	28 303	16 053	56.7%	28 303
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		2 265	15 628	8 326	670	6 699	8 326	1 627	19.5%	8 326
Revenue Generating		2 265	14 606	3 043	497	2 591	3 043	451	14.8%	3 043
Improved Property		-	13 043	1 689	(172)	1 461	1 689	228	13.5%	1 689
Unimproved Property		2 265	1 562	1 354	670	1 130	1 354	224	16.5%	1 354
Non-revenue Generating		-	1 022	5 283	172	4 107	5 283	1 175	22.3%	5 283
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	1 022	5 283	172	4 107	5 283	1 175	22.3%	5 283
Other assets		248	3 004	2 618	163	1 017	2 618	1 601	61.2%	2 618
Operational Buildings		248	3 004	2 618	163	1 017	2 618	1 601	61.2%	2 618
Municipal Offices		245	2 839	1 758	-	384	1 758	1 374	78.2%	1 758
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	165	165	163	163	165	2	1.2%	165
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		3	-	695	-	470	695	225	32.4%	695
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		1 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		1 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	613	(0)	-	-	(0)	(0)	100.0%	(0)
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	613	(0)	-	-	(0)	(0)	100.0%	(0)
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	613	(0)	-	-	(0)	(0)	100.0%	(0)
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2 668	2 174	2 474	116	2 171	2 474	303	12.2%	2 474
Computer Equipment		2 668	2 174	2 474	116	2 171	2 474	303	12.2%	2 474
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 486	261	261	-	253	261	8	2.9%	261
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 486	261	261	-	253	261	8	2.9%	261
Machinery and Equipment		3 731	3 662	3 634	227	2 362	3 634	1 271	35.0%	3 634
Machinery and Equipment		3 731	3 662	3 634	227	2 362	3 634	1 271	35.0%	3 634
Transport Assets		31 774	17 391	31 304	-	16 415	31 304	14 889	47.6%	31 304
Transport Assets		31 774	17 391	31 304	-	16 415	31 304	14 889	47.6%	31 304
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	439 138	662 615	511 058	152 190	460 979	511 058	50 079	9.8%	511 058

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13c) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M12 June

Description	Ref	Budget Year lim								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		73 790	21 043	54 204	14 169	50 908	54 204	3 296	6.1%	54 204
Roads Infrastructure		34 527	18 870	39 427	12 168	36 242	39 427	3 185	8.1%	39 427
Roads		33 300	18 870	17 486	-	14 253	17 486	3 233	18.5%	17 486
Road Structures		1 227	-	21 941	12 168	21 989	21 941	(48)	-0.2%	21 941
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 449	2 174	2 174	283	2 123	2 174	51	2.4%	2 174
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		1 449	2 174	2 174	283	2 123	2 174	51	2.4%	2 174
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	8 603	-	8 603	8 603	0	0.0%	8 603
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	8 603	-	8 603	8 603	0	0.0%	8 603
Sanitation Infrastructure		37 814	-	4 000	1 717	3 940	4 000	60	1.5%	4 000
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		37 814	-	4 000	1 717	3 940	4 000	60	1.5%	4 000
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		6 250	5 067	12 056	5 369	7 996	12 056	4 060	33.7%	12 056
Community Facilities		6 250	4 719	2 627	25	2 259	2 627	368	14.0%	2 627
Halls		811	321	275	-	268	275	7	2.5%	275
Centres		786	442	229	25	25	229	204	89.2%	229
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M12 June

Description	Ref	Budget Year lim								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Libraries		524	1 174	889	-	732	889	157	17.7%	889
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PurIs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		4 129	2 783	1 234	-	1 234	1 234	0	0.0%	1 234
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	348	9 430	5 344	5 738	9 430	3 692	39.2%	9 430
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	348	9 430	5 344	5 738	9 430	3 692	39.2%	9 430
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		2 028	957	938	-	707	938	231	24.6%	938
Operational Buildings		2 028	957	938	-	707	938	231	24.6%	938
Municipal Offices		2 028	957	938	-	707	938	231	24.6%	938
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	82 068	27 067	67 199	19 538	59 612	67 199	7 587	11.3%	67 199

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13c) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M12 June

Description	Ref	Budget Year lim								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		665 581	545 166	519 190	69 447	514 417	519 190	4 774	0.9%	519 190
Roads Infrastructure		205 060	96 899	80 091	8 024	72 953	80 091	7 139	8.9%	80 091
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		205 060	96 899	80 091	8 024	72 953	80 091	7 139	8.9%	80 091
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		132 170	141 261	137 402	10 975	126 904	137 402	10 498	7.6%	137 402
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		132 170	141 261	137 402	10 975	126 904	137 402	10 498	7.6%	137 402
Water Supply Infrastructure		222 507	200 796	203 885	17 233	202 327	203 885	1 559	0.8%	203 885
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		222 507	200 796	203 885	17 233	202 327	203 885	1 559	0.8%	203 885
Sanitation Infrastructure		18 537	19 391	18 216	27 109	35 658	18 216	(17 442)	-95.7%	18 216
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		18 537	19 391	18 216	27 109	35 658	18 216	(17 442)	-95.7%	18 216
Solid Waste Infrastructure		87 308	86 820	79 595	6 106	76 576	79 595	3 019	3.8%	79 595
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		87 308	86 820	79 595	6 106	76 576	79 595	3 019	3.8%	79 595
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M12 June

Description	Ref	Budget Year lim								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Community Assets		47 995	48 176	50 624	3 673	50 342	50 624	283	0.6%	50 624
Community Facilities		11 810	11 269	14 462	741	14 452	14 462	10	0.1%	14 462
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	24	24	-	-	24	24	100.0%	24
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		50	8	1	-	-	1	1	100.0%	1
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		9 760	11 237	14 437	741	14 452	14 437	(15)	-0.1%	14 437
Sport and Recreation Facilities		36 186	36 907	36 162	2 932	35 889	36 162	273	0.8%	36 162
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		36 186	36 907	36 162	2 932	35 889	36 162	273	0.8%	36 162
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		44 553	49 637	47 276	3 858	35 938	47 276	11 338	24.0%	47 276
Operational Buildings		44 553	49 637	47 276	3 858	35 938	47 276	11 338	24.0%	47 276
Municipal Offices		44 553	49 637	47 276	3 858	35 938	47 276	11 338	24.0%	47 276
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		11 686	11 016	9 766	2 170	7 991	9 766	1 775	18.2%	9 766
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		11 686	11 016	9 766	2 170	7 991	9 766	1 775	18.2%	9 766
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M12 June

Description	Ref	Budget Year lim								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<i>Unspecified</i>		11 686	11 016	9 766	2 170	7 991	9 766	1 775	18.2%	9 766
Computer Equipment		6 990	7 405	8 005	702	7 048	8 005	957	12.0%	8 005
Computer Equipment		6 990	7 405	8 005	702	7 048	8 005	957	12.0%	8 005
Furniture and Office Equipment		9 283	9 756	9 756	292	9 388	9 756	369	3.8%	9 756
Furniture and Office Equipment		9 283	9 756	9 756	292	9 388	9 756	369	3.8%	9 756
Machinery and Equipment		-	3	3	-	-	3	3	100.0%	3
Machinery and Equipment		-	3	3	-	-	3	3	100.0%	3
Transport Assets		42 299	46 357	54 417	7 190	47 664	54 417	6 753	12.4%	54 417
Transport Assets		42 299	46 357	54 417	7 190	47 664	54 417	6 753	12.4%	54 417
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	828 387	717 516	699 038	87 332	672 787	699 038	26 251	3.8%	699 038

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M12 June

Description	Ref	Budget Year lim								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		484 247	172 316	172 316	-	504 732	172 316	(332 417)	-192.9%	172 316
Roads Infrastructure		228 959	91 680	91 680	-	270 163	91 680	(178 483)	-194.7%	91 680
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		228 959	91 680	91 680	-	270 163	91 680	(178 483)	-194.7%	91 680
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		31 617	9 972	9 972	-	29 264	9 972	(19 293)	-193.5%	9 972
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		31 617	9 972	9 972	-	29 264	9 972	(19 293)	-193.5%	9 972
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		39 351	12 432	12 432	-	36 486	12 432	(24 054)	-193.5%	12 432
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		39 351	12 432	12 432	-	36 486	12 432	(24 054)	-193.5%	12 432
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 857	2 166	2 166	-	6 358	2 166	(4 191)	-193.5%	2 166
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		6 857	2 166	2 166	-	6 358	2 166	(4 191)	-193.5%	2 166
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		27 797	8 782	8 782	-	25 773	8 782	(16 991)	-193.5%	8 782
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		27 797	8 782	8 782	-	25 773	8 782	(16 991)	-193.5%	8 782
Solid Waste Infrastructure		147 039	46 454	46 454	-	134 253	46 454	(87 799)	-189.0%	46 454
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		147 039	46 454	46 454	-	134 253	46 454	(87 799)	-189.0%	46 454
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 627	830	830	-	2 436	830	(1 606)	-193.5%	830
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		2 627	830	830	-	2 436	830	(1 606)	-193.5%	830

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M12 June

Description	Ref	Budget Year lim								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Community Assets		134 896	42 612	42 612	-	125 057	42 612	(82 445)	-193.5%	42 612
Community Facilities		35 846	11 319	11 319	-	33 220	11 319	(21 901)	-193.5%	11 319
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		2 967	932	932	-	2 735	932	(1 803)	-193.5%	932
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		227	72	72	-	211	72	(139)	-193.5%	72
Fire/Ambulance Stations		2 772	876	876	-	2 570	876	(1 694)	-193.5%	876
Testing Stations		484	153	153	-	449	153	(296)	-193.5%	153
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		981	310	310	-	910	310	(600)	-193.5%	310
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		4 994	1 578	1 578	-	4 630	1 578	(3 052)	-193.5%	1 578
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		99	31	31	-	92	31	(60)	-193.5%	31
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		23 323	7 368	7 368	-	21 625	7 368	(14 256)	-193.5%	7 368
Sport and Recreation Facilities		99 050	31 293	31 293	-	91 837	31 293	(60 545)	-193.5%	31 293
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		6 274	1 982	1 982	-	5 817	1 982	(3 835)	-193.5%	1 982
Capital Spares		92 776	29 310	29 310	-	86 020	29 310	(56 709)	-193.5%	29 310
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		3 848	1 216	1 216	-	3 568	1 216	(2 352)	-193.5%	1 216
Operational Buildings		3 848	1 216	1 216	-	3 568	1 216	(2 352)	-193.5%	1 216
Municipal Offices		3 848	1 216	1 216	-	3 568	1 216	(2 352)	-193.5%	1 216
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		142	45	45	-	131	45	(87)	-193.5%	45
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		142	45	45	-	131	45	(87)	-193.5%	45
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		142	45	45	-	131	45	(87)	-193.5%	45
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M12 June

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year lim							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		7 836	2 470	2 470	-	7 249	2 470	(4 779)	-193.5%	2 470
Computer Equipment		7 836	2 470	2 470	-	7 249	2 470	(4 779)	-193.5%	2 470
Furniture and Office Equipment		29 702	9 363	9 363	-	27 479	9 363	(18 116)	-193.5%	9 363
Furniture and Office Equipment		29 702	9 363	9 363	-	27 479	9 363	(18 116)	-193.5%	9 363
Machinery and Equipment		11 548	3 648	3 648	-	10 707	3 648	(7 059)	-193.5%	3 648
Machinery and Equipment		11 548	3 648	3 648	-	10 707	3 648	(7 059)	-193.5%	3 648
Transport Assets		89 674	28 331	28 331	-	83 144	28 331	(54 814)	-193.5%	28 331
Transport Assets		89 674	28 331	28 331	-	83 144	28 331	(54 814)	-193.5%	28 331
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	761 893	260 000	260 000	-	762 068	260 000	(502 068)	-193.1%	260 000

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M12 June

Description	Ref	Budget Year lim								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		213 238	145 838	135 002	18 802	120 768	135 002	14 235	10.5%	135 002
Roads Infrastructure		114 168	134 882	118 785	12 121	104 210	118 785	14 575	12.3%	118 785
Roads		2 471	93 142	104 878	8 265	89 552	104 878	15 326	14.6%	104 878
Road Structures		111 696	40 000	13 907	3 856	14 658	13 907	(751)	-5.4%	13 907
Road Furniture		-	1 739	0	-	-	0	0	100.0%	0
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	3 130	3 130	1 271	1 271	3 130	1 859	59.4%	3 130
Drainage Collection		-	3 130	3 130	1 271	1 271	3 130	1 859	59.4%	3 130
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 448	870	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	870	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		2 448	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 367	4 348	10 478	2 886	12 763	10 478	(2 285)	-21.8%	10 478
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		3 367	4 348	10 478	2 886	12 763	10 478	(2 285)	-21.8%	10 478
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		91 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		91 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 116	2 609	2 609	2 524	2 524	2 609	85	3.3%	2 609
Data Centres		2 116	2 609	2 609	2 524	2 524	2 609	85	3.3%	2 609
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		3 970	10 609	10 964	-	-	10 964	10 964	100.0%	10 964
Community Facilities		1 615	1 913	1 913	-	-	1 913	1 913	100.0%	1 913
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		1 303	1 913	1 913	-	-	1 913	1 913	100.0%	1 913
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M12 June

Description	Ref	Budget Year lim								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Puris</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 355	8 696	9 051	-	-	9 051	9 051	100.0%	9 051
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		2 355	8 696	9 051	-	-	9 051	9 051	100.0%	9 051
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		375	1 739	870	560	560	870	310	35.6%	870
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		375	1 739	870	560	560	870	310	35.6%	870
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		118	1 739	870	560	560	870	310	35.6%	870
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		(113)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		(113)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	217 469	158 186	146 836	19 362	121 327	146 836	25 509	17.4%	146 836

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance

Chart C1 lim Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target				
Month	2021/22	Original Budget	Adjusted Budgy	Monthly actual
Jul	6 821	70 656	70 656	1 140
Aug	22 632	70 656	70 656	28 568
Sep	106 183	70 656	70 656	18 565
Oct	71 879	70 656	70 656	37 309
Nov	56 793	70 656	75 886	24 345
Dec	95 437	70 656	75 886	42 203
Jan	33 974	70 656	75 886	19 514
Feb	46 368	70 656	63 815	33 228
Mar	71 662	70 656	63 815	74 334
Apr	54 345	70 656	11 683	74 652
May	63 338	70 656	11 683	99 711
Jun	109 242	70 656	63 815	191 089

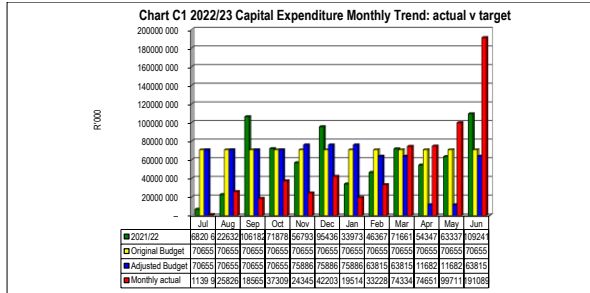


Chart C2 lim Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target		
Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	1 140	70 656
Aug	26 956	141 311
Sep	45 531	211 967
Oct	82 840	282 623
Nov	107 186	358 509
Dec	149 389	434 395
Jan	168 903	510 281
Feb	202 131	574 097
Mar	276 465	637 912
Apr	351 117	649 595
May	450 829	661 278
Jun	641 918	725 093

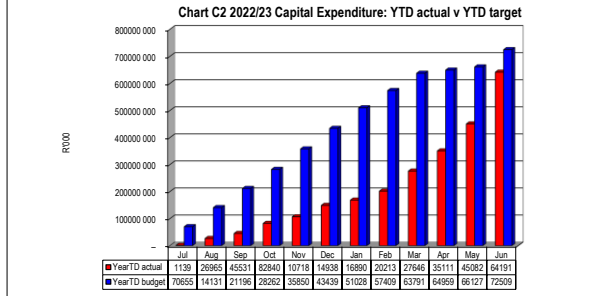
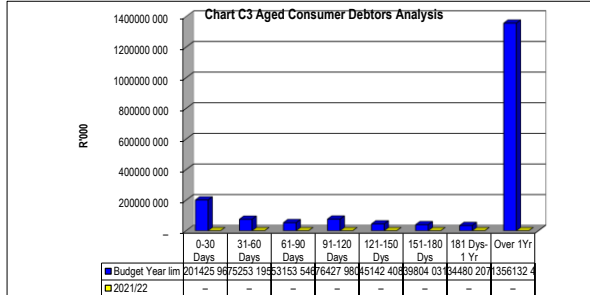
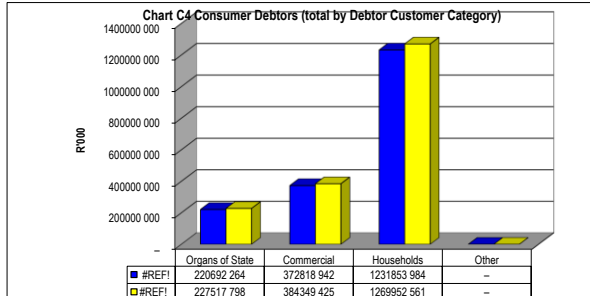


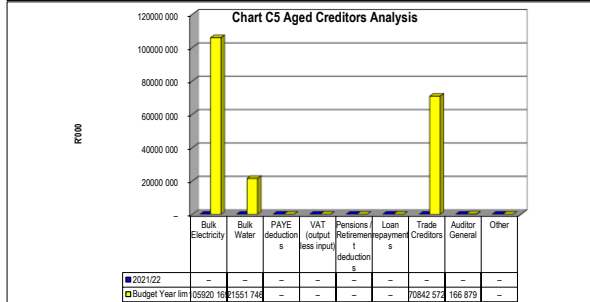
Chart C3 lim Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis								
Budget Year lim	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
2021/22	201 426	75 253	53 154	76 428	45 142	39 804	34 480	1 356 132



#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Organs of State	220 692	227 518
Commercial	372 819	384 349
Households	1 231 854	1 289 993
Other	-	-



#REF!	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deduction	VAT (output less input)	Pensions / Retirement deductions	Loan repayments	Trade Creditors	Auditor General	Other
2021/22	105 920	21 552	-	-	-	-	70 843	167	-



Transfer of funds by funding Source		Total
Capital:Transfer from Operational Revenue		-
1109		-
	WIP Construction of Non-Motorised Transpor	1 000 000
	WIP Installation of Robots at Southern Gateway intersection along N1	- 1 000 000
1144		-
	Upgrading of storm water line Emperor street	- 307 175
	WIP Installation of Robots at Southern Gateway intersection along N1	307 175
Fund:Non-funding Transactions		0
1130		-
	3338 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	4 000 000
	Mankweng Smart Meters	- 4 000 000
1170		0
	of the Municipality10002000200 BAD DEBT	- 56 530 968
	Ward 1:Irrecoverable Debts Written Off:Debts written of	327 543
	Ward 11:Irrecoverable Debts Written Off:Debts written of	2 417 671
	Ward 12:Irrecoverable Debts Written Off:Debts written of	526 018
	Ward 13:Irrecoverable Debts Written Off:Debts written of	3 110 326
	Ward 14:Bad Debts Written Off:Debts written off	1 233 251
	Ward 15:Irrecoverable Debts Written Off:Debts written of	3 092
	Ward 16:Irrecoverable Debts Written Off:Debts written of	5 126
	Ward 17:Irrecoverable Debts Written Off:Debts written of	4 714 610
	Ward 19:Irrecoverable Debts Written Off:Debts written of	2 615 284
	Ward 2:Irrecoverable Debts Written Off:Debts written of	807
	Ward 20:Irrecoverable Debts Written Off:Debts written of	2 058 547
	Ward 21:Irrecoverable Debts Written Off:Debts written of	983 347
	Ward 22:Irrecoverable Debts Written Off:Debts written of	3 375 294
	Ward 23:Irrecoverable Debts Written Off:Debts written of	6 611 753
	Ward 25:Irrecoverable Debts Written Off:Debts written of	6 219 625
	Ward 26:Irrecoverable Debts Written Off:Debts written of	2 304 722
	Ward 28:Irrecoverable Debts Written Off:Debts written of	2 908
	Ward 3:Irrecoverable Debts Written Off:Debts written of	35 604
	Ward 32:Irrecoverable Debts Written Off:Debts written of	151 489
	Ward 33:Irrecoverable Debts Written Off:Debts written of	6 803
	Ward 36:Irrecoverable Debts Written Off:Debts written of	333
	Ward 37:Irrecoverable Debts Written Off:Debts written of	5 714 568
	Ward 39:Irrecoverable Debts Written Off:Debts written of	7 756 378
	Ward 4:Irrecoverable Debts Written Off:Debts written of	11 156
	Ward 42:Irrecoverable Debts Written Off:Debts written of	5 081
	Ward 5:Irrecoverable Debts Written Off:Debts written of	2 012
	Ward 6:Irrecoverable Debts Written Off:Debts written of	2 551 349
	Ward 7:Irrecoverable Debts Written Off:Debts written of	197
	Ward 8:Irrecoverable Debts Written Off:Debts written of	3 785 857
	Ward 9:Irrecoverable Debts Written Off:Debts written of	218
General Revenue:Equitable Share		0
1149		- 0
	2000Acting and Post Related Allowances	9 781
	2000Bonus	- 35 389
	2200Acting and Post Related Allowances	15 476
	2200Non Structured	6 447
	2300Housing Benefits	2 943
	2300Leave Pay	741

Transfer of funds by funding Source	Total
1157	0
4310Non Structured	9 133
4315Leave Pay	8 855
4325Basic Salary and Wages	- 1 847 280
4325Non Structured	502 683
4325Standby Allowance	46 606
4330Acting and Post Related Allowances	56 954
4330Basic Salary and Wages	- 960 783
4330Leave Pay	162 370
4330Long Service Award	65 691
4330Non Structured	1 310 512
4330Standby Allowance	412 693
4330Travel or Motor Vehicle	62 931
4335Basic Salary and Wages	- 858 618
4510Leave Pay	524
4510Non Structured	228 638
4530Leave Pay	157
4530Non Structured	1 271 628
4530Standby Allowance	27 806
4540Acting and Post Related Allowances	12 642
4540Basic Salary and Wages	- 1 031 217
4540Leave Pay	118 443
4540Long Service Award	71 030
4540Non Structured	390 795
4550Acting and Post Related Allowances	19 195
4550Basic Salary and Wages	- 181 185
4550Leave Pay	13 703
4550Non Structured	1 334 417
4550Travel or Motor Vehicle	54 454
4610Travel or Motor Vehicle	2 117
4620Basic Salary and Wages	3 588
4620Travel or Motor Vehicle	718
4630Basic Salary and Wages	- 1 440 936
4630Leave Pay	17 476
4630Long Service Award	65 371
4630Non Structured	13 033
4640Leave Pay	5 134
4650Leave Pay	16 674
4650Non Structured	14 048
1158	- 0
1010Basic Salary and Wages	- 937 632
1020Housing Benefits	8 980
2100Leave Pay	402
2100Non Structured	236 480
2150Housing Benefits	1 000
2450Acting and Post Related Allowances	9 781
2450Long Service Award	42 367
2700Basic Salary and Wages	568 564
2700Leave Pay	42 734
6510Acting and Post Related Allowances	3 626
6510Housing Benefits	6 129
6510Non Structured	17 568

Transfer of funds by funding Source	Total
General Revenue:Operational Revenue	-
1094	-
5340 DAILY ALLOWANCE	- 20 000
5340 OWN TRANSPORT	20 000
1095	-
6410 DAILY ALLOWANCE	6 000
6410 OWN TRANSPORT	- 6 000
1098	-
1010 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	- 50 000
1010 DAILY ALLOWANCE	50 000
1099	-
1000 DAILY ALLOWANCE	- 75 000
1000 OWN TRANSPORT	110 000
1000 TOLL GATE FEES	- 35 000
1110	-
6230 Structured Overtime	- 12 000
6230Non Structured	67 000
6310 Structured Overtime	- 25 000
6310Non Structured	- 30 000
1111	-
3300 DAILY ALLOWANCE	- 4 000
3300 OWN TRANSPORT	- 10 000
33600 DAILY ALLOWANCE	4 000
33600 OWN TRANSPORT	10 000
1129	-
3210 Road Policy	- 3 000 000
6100 TRANSPORT OPERATE	3 000 000
1145	0
6100Basic Salary and Wages	80 290
6100Non Structured	10 327
6170Non Structured	22 556
6180Basic Salary and Wages	- 164 584
6180Travel or Motor Vehicle	51 411
1151	0
6220Basic Salary and Wages	- 504 540
6220Bonus	- 127 026
6220Non Structured	14 136
6230Basic Salary and Wages	411 279
6230Bonus	149 011
6230Housing Benefits	6 549
6230Leave Pay	50 591
1152	- 0
6000Travel or Motor Vehicle	10
6110Leave Pay	51 578
6110Long Service Award	22 406
6120Leave Pay	4 642
6120Non Structured	9 827
6120Travel or Motor Vehicle	101 408
6150Acting and Post Related Allowances	2 109
6150Basic Salary and Wages	- 637 555
6310Basic Salary and Wages	- 700 000
6310Non Structured	8 248

Transfer of funds by funding Source	Total
6310Travel or Motor Vehicle	85 834
6410Acting and Post Related Allowances	38 322
6410Basic Salary and Wages	36 821
6410Bonus	11 222
6410Leave Pay	93 275
6410Long Service Award	23 473
6420Basic Salary and Wages	640 482
6420Bonus	48 981
6420Leave Pay	19 511
6420Non Structured	35 072
6430Non Structured	25 862
6440Acting and Post Related Allowances	8 072
6450Non Structured	70 400
1153	0
2600Travel or Motor Vehicle	35 510
4110Travel or Motor Vehicle	3 999
4130Leave Pay	57 248
4130Travel or Motor Vehicle	18 692
4140 Structured Overtime	- 2 873 215
4140Non Structured	5 220 148
4140Standby Allowance	22 661
4210Leave Pay	4 636
4210Travel or Motor Vehicle	9 634
4220Basic Salary and Wages	- 3 705 924
4220Bonus	- 754 010
4220Non Structured	2 298 382
4230 Structured Overtime	- 900 000
4230Basic Salary and Wages	29 480
4230Housing Benefits	13 367
4230Long Service Award	36 696
4230Standby Allowance	167 544
4240Housing Benefits	13 783
4240Leave Pay	21 464
4240Non Structured	212 627
4240Standby Allowance	13 040
4240Travel or Motor Vehicle	19 431
4410Travel or Motor Vehicle	2 117
4420Travel or Motor Vehicle	5 219
4440Travel or Motor Vehicle	27 472
1162	-
3230Basic Salary and Wages	- 200 557
3230Leave Pay	120 323
3230Long Service Award	27 867
3240 Structured Overtime	- 1 465 579
3240Acting and Post Related Allowances	34 233
3240Non Structured	1 483 712
1163	-
7000 SEMINARS; CONFERENCES; WORKSHOPS AND EVENTS:NATIONAL	- 287 626
7040 CELLULAR EXPENDITURE	- 1 391 764
7040 CLAIMS PAID TO THIRD PARTIES	- 44 237
7040 PREMIUMS	1 723 627
1164	-

Transfer of funds by funding Source	Total
7040 CLAIMS PAID TO THIRD PARTIES	- 159 000
7040 EXCESS PAYMENTS	188 000
7040 INSURANCE CLAIMS	- 29 000
1174	-
31302230100 WET FUEL	- 4 500 000
Outsourced Services: Transport Services	4 500 000
1175	-
5340 LEARNERSHIPS AND INTERNSHIPS	- 3 000 000
5370 UNIFORM AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	3 000 000
53702229800 UNIFORM	-
1179	-
7040 CLAIMS PAID TO THIRD PARTIES	- 250 000
7040 EXCESS PAYMENTS	- 250 122
7040 INSURANCE CLAIMS	- 164 001
7040 PREMIUMS	664 123
National Government:Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	- 0
1171	- 0
2400 PMU EPWP PERSONNEL	- 82 709
4220 SECURITY EPWP PERSONNEL	- 153 001
4310 ENV EPWP PERSONNEL	- 0
4340 WASTE EPWP PERSONNEL	299 104
4640 MUSEUM EPWP PERSONNEL	- 63 394
National Government:Integrated Urban Development Grant	- 0
1096	-
3360 Water Capital Replacement	- 2 124 222
Paving of 54th and 58th avenue in Seshego Zone 2	- 869 565
Paving of AKI streets in RDP section SDA1 (Lithuli)	- 434 783
Paving of Bloodriver main road via Mulautsi high school to agriculture houses (w	- 608 696
Paving of internal street from gravel to tar in Mankweng Unit A	- 434 783
Paving of internal street in Moletjie Ga-Makibelo to Hlahla ring road(ward 38)	- 434 783
Paving of internall streets in Mountain view	- 869 565
Paving of road from Sengatane (D3330) to Chebeng(ward 09)	- 608 696
Paving of Sekoala primary school road to mehlakong (ward 29)	- 434 783
Paving of streets in Benharris from Zebediela to D19(ward 08)	- 434 783
Refurbishment of Mankweng WWTPW IUDG	- 4 695 652
Upgrading of access road in Ga Makgoba (plannin)	- 869 565
Upgrading of road D3432 from Ga-Mosi(Gilead road) via Sengatane to Chebeng (ward	- 434 783
Upgrading of road from Silicon to Matobole	- 434 783
Upgrading of road from Spitskop to Segwashi	- 434 783
WIP Bakone RWS (for development of technical report)	- 591 739
WIP Construction of Softball Stadium	9 586 446
WIP Houtrive phase 1033600	- 1 000 000
WIP Laastehoop RWS phase 1033600	- 652 174
WIP Mankweng RWS phase 1033600	- 522 659
WIP Monyoaneng to Lonsdale upgrading of roads from gravel to tar	- 434 783
WIP Upgrading of Mankweng Stadium45100	8 869 569
WIP Upgrading of road in ga Thoka from reservoir to Makanye 403	- 434 783
WIP Upgrading of stormwater in Polokwane ext 76	- 695 652
1103	-
New Peter Mokaba Stadium - Maintenance IUDG	8 976 642
New Pietersburg 11KV switching station IUDG	- 2 608 696
Paving of internal street from Solomondale to D3997 (ward 32)	- 869 565

Transfer of funds by funding Source	Total
Paving of Internal Street in Ga Ujane to D3363 (ward 40)	- 1 565 217
Paving of road in ga Thoka from reservior to Makanye 4034 (ward 27)	- 524 953
Roads Maintenance IUDG	8 897 304
Upgrading of access Roads from GaThaba in Molepo	- 1 451 523
Upgrading of Boshega to Tshebela to Boyne Road	- 869 565
WIP Construction of Storm Water in Ga Semenya3230	- 1 538 186
WIP Mophonong to Kalkspruit upgrading of roads from gravel to t	- 1 739 130
WIP Molepo RWS phase 1033600	- 5 498 381
WIP Upgrading of Arterial road in Ga Rampheri (Tarring of 2.1 k	- 1 208 730
1106	-
Molepo Transfer Station	- 1 000 000
Paving of internal street connecting 137th and Helen Joseph roads in Seshego Zon	357 787
Paving of internal street from the hostel to Oliver Tambo road in Seshego Zone 6	146 000
Paving of Internal Street in Ga Ujane to D3363 (ward 40)	- 461 747
Paving of internall streets in Mountain view	- 1 759 880
Paving of road from Sengatane (D3330) to Chebeng(ward 09)	- 755 742
Paving of Sekoala primary school road to mehlakong (ward 29)	- 1 050 000
Paving of streets in Benharris from Zebediela to D19(ward 08)	- 748 180
Upgrading of Boshega to Tshebela to Boyne Road	- 1 077 505
Upgrading of road D3432 from Ga-Mosi(Gilead road) via Sengatane to Chebeng (ward	- 895 312
Upgrading of road from Silicon to Matobole	- 913 043
WIP Aganang RWS (2) (Mahoai and Rammetloana ceres and Sechaba	3 650 000
WIP Completion of Hospital Road in Mankweng3230	2 314 000
WIP Moletjie East RWS 233600	4 300 000
WIP Monyoaneng to Lonsdale upgrading of roads from gravel to tar	- 1 130 433
WIP Olifantspoort RWS (Mmotong wa Perekisi) 233600	1 050 000
WIP Tarring Ntsime to Sefateng3230	29 744
WIP Upgrading of Mankweng Stadium45100	- 577 429
WIP Upgrading of stormwater in Polokwane ext 76	- 1 478 260
1107	-
Paving of 54th and 58th avenue in Seshego Zone 2	1 300 000
Paving of internal ring roads to University road in Toronto	- 1 300 000
1108	-
2400 OWN TRANSPORT	- 12 000
2400 TOLL GATE FEES	12 000
1118	-
Paving of Cebio and Lemur streets in Westernburg RDP Section Phase 2	1 266 000
WIP Upgrading of Mankweng Stadium45100	- 1 266 000
1119	-
Paving of Cebio and Lemur streets in Westernburg RDP Section Phase 2	395 000
Rehabilitaion of Streets in City Cluster IUDG	- 2 252 000
WIP Aganang RWS (2) (Mahoai and Rammetloana ceres and Sechaba	7 720 000
WIP Chuene Maja RWS phase 933600	365 000
WIP Construction of Softball Stadium	- 9 765 000
WIP Houtrive phase 1033600	1 597 000
WIP Moletjie East RWS 233600	3 400 000
WIP Mothapo RWS33600	3 000 000
WIP Olifantspoort RWS (Mmotong wa Perekisi) 233600	655 000
WIP Upgrading of Mankweng Stadium45100	- 5 115 000
1122	-
Paving of 54th and 58th avenue in Seshego Zone 2	130 000
Paving of 57th street in Seshego Zone 4	- 451 140

Transfer of funds by funding Source	Total
Paving of AKI streets in RDP section SDA1 (Lithuli)	292 000
Paving of Bloodriver main road via Mulautsi high school to agriculture houses (w	46 000
Paving of internal street connecting 137th and Helen Joseph roads in Seshego Zon	18 000
Paving of internal street from gravel to tar in Mankweng Unit A	- 379 640
Paving of internal street from Solomondale to D3997 (ward 32)	- 100 020
Paving of internal street from the hostel to Oliver Tambo road in Seshego Zone 6	- 38 745
Paving of Internal Street in Ga Ujane to D3363 (ward 40)	343 000
Paving of internal street in Moletjie Ga-Makibelo to Hlahla ring road(ward 38)	- 290 770
Paving of internal streets at Mankgaile	- 703 340
Paving of internall streets in Mountain view	400 000
Paving of road from Sengatane (D3330) to Chebeng(ward 09)	569 000
Paving of Sekoala primary school road to mehlakong (ward 29)	663 000
Paving of streets in Benharris from Zebediela to D19(ward 08)	477 000
Planning for Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 1	- 742 912
Planning for Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5	- 840 550
Rehabilitaion of Streets in City Cluster IUDG	1 300 000
Upgrading of access road in Ga Makgoba (plannin)	- 180 113
Upgrading of Boshega to Tshebela to Boyne Road	688 000
Upgrading of road D3432 from Ga-Mosi(Gilead road) via Sengatane to Chebeng (ward	312 000
Upgrading of road from Silicon to Matobole	709 800
WIP Construction of an RDP Combo Sport Complex at Molepo Area45	- 2 060 800
WIP Monyoaneng to Lonsdale upgrading of roads from gravel to tar	948 100
WIP Upgrading of Arterial road D4014 in Makgoro (Sekgweng) to M	- 174 870
WIP Upgrading of Arterial road in Ga Rampheri (Tarring of 2.1 k	- 139 420
WIP Upgrading of Mankweng Stadium45100	- 1 300 000
WIP Upgrading of road in ga Thoka from reserivior to Makanye 403	- 787 580
WIP Upgrading of stormwater in Polokwane ext 76	1 294 000
1123	-
Construction of Sebayeng / Dikgale Sport Complex45100	- 1 183 478
Development of a regional parks In Rural Areas	- 1 391 303
Molepo Transfer Station	- 877 391
New Peter Mokaba Stadium - Maintenance IUDG	- 521 896
Paving of 67th	- 596 387
Paving of internal ring roads to University road in Toronto	- 822 729
Paving of internal street in Moletjie Ga-Makibelo to Hlahla ring road(ward 38)	- 33 612
Paving of internal streets at Mankgaile	- 26 409
Post Incubation Hub-Installation of services at the Townshi	- 308 959
Refurbishment of Mankweng WWTPW IUDG	- 59 519
Upgrading of access road in Ga Makgoba (plannin)	- 92 394
Upgrading of access Roads from GaThaba in Molepo	- 217 729
Upgrading of road from Spitskop to Segwashi	- 48 000
WIP Aganang RWS (2) (Mahoai and Rammetloana ceres and Sechaba	58 000
WIP Bakone RWS (for development of technical report)	- 591 739
WIP Boyne RWS phase 1033600	2 609 000
WIP Chuene Maja RWS phase 933600	3 176 000
WIP Construction of an RDP Combo Sport Complex at Molepo Area45	- 69 635
WIP Construction of Softball Stadium	- 713 137
WIP Construction of Storm Water in Ga Semenya3230	- 230 728
WIP EXT 44/78 Sports and Recreation Facility45100	- 869 565
WIP Greening programme	- 1 304 348
WIP Laastehoop RWS phase 1033600	- 652 174
WIP Mankweng RWS phase 1033600	- 522 658

Transfer of funds by funding Source	Total
WIP Mashashane Water Works33600	2 285 000
WIP Mohlolong to Kalkspruit upgrading of roads from gravel to t	- 768 804
WIP Molepo RWS phase 1033600	- 1 893 483
WIP Mothapo RWS33600	1 690 000
WIP Polokwane Ground Water Development	5 970 000
WIP Provision of short term engineering services for Bakone Malapa	- 227 714
WIP Sebayeng/Dikgale RWS 233600	- 871 630
WIP Upgrading of Mankweng Stadium45100	- 792 579
WIP Upgrading of road in ga Thoka from reservior to Makanye 403	- 100 000
1124	-
333002005700 SEWERAGE GRANT	773 000
SDF Development	- 773 000
1140	-
New Peter Mokaba Stadium - Maintenance IUDG	- 3 080 988
Paving of 67th	201 350
Paving of AKI streets in RDP section SDA1 (Lithuli)	166 900
Paving of internal street from the hostel to Oliver Tambo road in Seshego Zone 6	302 300
Paving of Internal Street in Ga Ujane to D3363 (ward 40)	10 760
Paving of internal street in Moletjie Ga-Makibelo to Hlahla ring road(ward 38)	-
Rehabilitaion of Streets in City Cluster IUDG	- 2 271 125
Roads Maintenance IUDG	3 271 000
WIP Aganang RWS (2) (Mahoai and Rammetloana ceres and Sechaba	2 081 290
WIP Completion of Hospital Road in Mankweng3230	947 100
WIP Moletjie East RWS 233600	- 185 590
WIP Polokwane Ground Water Development	- 1 442 997
1142	- 0
2400 DAILY ALLOWANCE	- 6 615
2400 INCIDENTAL COST	- 6 615
2400 OWN TRANSPORT	- 37 541
2400 SEMINARS; CONFERENCES; WORKSHOPS AND EVENTS:NATIONAL	- 96 730
2400 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND LEVY	- 45 506
2400 Structured Overtime	- 7 205
2400 TOLL GATE FEES	10 505
2400 TRAVEL AGENCY AND VISA'S-GRANT	- 19 068
2400 Uniform and Protective Clothing	- 56 000
2400Acting and Post Related Allowances	14 497
2400Bargaining Council	- 481
2400Basic Salary and Wages	- 1 506 139
2400Bonus	- 117 611
2400Group Life Insurance	- 15 744
2400Housing Benefits	- 85 911
2400Medical	- 156 543
2400Non Structured	- 4 803
2400Pension	- 391 695
2400Rental Subsidy	- 6 000
2400Travel or Motor Vehicle	- 363 783
2400Unemployment Insurance	- 7 787
3300 IVY ROYALE MANOR CIVIL	3 626 828
333002005700 SEWERAGE GRANT	- 367
IUDG 2400 Leave Pay	- 1
SDF Development	- 719 686
1155	-

Transfer of funds by funding Source	Total
Paving of AKI streets in RDP section SDA1 (Lithuli)	- 318 000
WIP Completion of Hospital Road in Mankweng3230	318 000
1168	-
Paving of 54th and 58th avenue in Seshego Zone 2	53 210
Paving of AKI streets in RDP section SDA1 (Lithuli)	- 708 796
Paving of Bloodriver main road via Mulautsi high school to agriculture houses (w	- 987
Paving of Cebio and Lemur streets in Westernburg RDP Section Phase 2	- 53 167
Paving of internal ring roads to University road in Toronto	- 180
Paving of internall streets in Mountain view	- 306
Paving of road from Sengatane (D3330) to Chebeng(ward 09)	- 2 471
Paving of Sekoala primary school road to mehlakong (ward 29)	- 5 010
Paving of streets in Benharris from Zebediela to D19(ward 08)	- 885
Upgrading of Boshega to Tshebela to Boyne Road	- 100
Upgrading of road D3432 from Ga-Mosi(Gilead road) via Sengatane to Chebeng (ward	- 1 576
Upgrading of road from Silicon to Matobole	- 93
WIP Bakone RWS (for development of technical report)	820 976
WIP Boyne RWS phase 1033600	- 512
WIP Chuene Maja RWS phase 933600	- 49 177
WIP Houtrive phase 1033600	- 365
WIP Mashashane Water Works33600	- 385
WIP Mothapo RWS33600	- 410
WIP Olifantspoort RWS (Mmotong wa Perekisi) 233600	- 7 570
WIP Upgrading of Arterial road in Ga Rampheri (Tarring of 2.1 k	- 41 890
WIP Upgrading of stormwater in Polokwane ext 76	- 306
1169	-
3300 IVY ROYALE MANOR CIVIL	184 200
SDF Development	- 184 200
National Government:Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	-
1138	-
Construction of Access Roads	- 434 783
Construction of Municipal Cluster Offices	- 434 783
Construction of Safe Hub	- 434 783
WIP Nelson Mandela Bo-okelo Crossing	- 1 753 251
WIP Stormwater Canal	3 057 600
1173	-
WIP Hospital view additional roads	- 2 154 919
WIP Nelson Mandela Bo-okelo Crossing	1 206 698
WIP Stormwater Canal	948 221
National Government:Public Transport Network Grant	-
1112	-
WIP Construction of Bus station upper structure(general joubert str)	5 200 000
WIP widening of sandriver bridge(trunk)	- 5 200 000
1113	-
61002002200 COMMISSI 2	1 000 000
61002002700 PROJECT	2 300 000
61002006200 TRANSPOR	2 000 000
6160 MAINTENANCE PLANNING AND OPERATIONS	- 4 300 000
Maintenance - PTMS	- 1 650 000
PTNG - PERSONNEL AND LABOUR	650 000
1126	-
61002006200 TRANSPOR	5 000 000
6160 MAINTENANCE PLANNING AND OPERATIONS	2 113 191

Transfer of funds by funding Source		Total
6170 SOFTWARE LICENCES	-	1 013 191
Maintenance - PTMS	-	6 100 000
1176		-
WIP Construction of Bus station upper structure(general joubert str)		3 800 000
WIP widening of sandriver bridge(trunk)	-	3 800 000
National Government:Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-
1117		-
Ground Water Development	-	12 945 669
WIP Regional waste Water treatment plant33350		12 945 669
1132		-
Ground Water Development	-	2 706 505
WIP Regional waste Water treatment plant33350		2 706 505
National Government:Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-
1105		-
WIP Moletjie North RWS33600		1 015 231
WIP Segwasi RWS33600	-	1 015 231
1120		-
Aganang RWS (1) (Kordodon Juno and Farlie Villages)33600	-	996 065
WIP Badimong RWS phase 1033600 roll over	-	1 920 754
WIP Moletjie North RWS33600		2 916 819
1135		-
Thakgalang Rural Sanitation Phase 1		1 750
WIP Aganang RWS (3)	-	492 731
WIP Badimong RWS phase 1033600 roll over		490 981
1139		-
WIP Aganang RWS (3)		288 665
WIP Badimong RWS phase 1033600 roll over	-	288 665
1143		-
Aganang RWS (1) (Kordodon Juno and Farlie Villages)33600		-
Property Rates:Levies		-
1100		-
20002002000 BUSINESS		20 000
23002002000 BUSINESS	-	20 000
1101		-
30402004600 PERSONNE	-	300 000
52102002300 COMMUNIC	-	1 000 000
53502002200 COMMISSI		1 300 000
1121		-
431502001800 BURIAL S	-	120 000
game auction		120 000
1133		-
31302006200 TRANSPOR		-
1137		-
431502001800 BURIAL S	-	1 381 000
433002013800 GARDENIN		1 381 000
1154		0
3010 Structured Overtime	-	259 316
3010Acting and Post Related Allowances		16 483
3010Leave Pay		20 158
3010Non Structured		448 906
3010Standby Allowance		14 930
3040Basic Salary and Wages	-	414 246

Transfer of funds by funding Source	Total
3040Leave Pay	13 136
3040Non Structured	5 058
3110Non Structured	5 369
3130Housing Benefits	12
3130Leave Pay	11 721
3130Non Structured	343 353
3130Standby Allowance	87 924
3130Travel or Motor Vehicle	59 179
5210Basic Salary and Wages	- 459 933
5210Housing Benefits	24 998
5210Leave Pay	21 453
5310Basic Salary and Wages	31 370
5310Bonus	18 285
5310Housing Benefits	1 129
5310Leave Pay	7 177
5320Housing Benefits	2 012
5330 Structured Overtime	- 250 000
5330Acting and Post Related Allowances	8 908
5330Long Service Award	20 271
5330Non Structured	90 002
5340Long Service Award	86 671
5340Non Structured	12 534
5360Acting and Post Related Allowances	24 599
5360Housing Benefits	5 977
5370Leave Pay	1 880
1159	- 0
7000Basic Salary and Wages	2 491
7000Leave Pay	5 401
7010Acting and Post Related Allowances	7 801
7010Basic Salary and Wages	- 599 909
7010Non Structured	34 703
7020Acting and Post Related Allowances	25 466
7020Leave Pay	86 648
7020Long Service Award	25 710
7030Housing Benefits	30 042
7030Non Structured	279 405
7030Travel or Motor Vehicle	73 333
7040Housing Benefits	15 583
7040Leave Pay	412
7050Housing Benefits	4 047
7050Leave Pay	8 867
1161	-
70402002000 BUSINESS	- 2 800 000
Cellular Contract (Subscription and Calls)	1 600 000
Premiums	1 200 000
1167	-
10002003200 CATERING	- 254 402
20002002000 BUSINESS	254 402
1178	-
70402002000 BUSINESS	- 20 000
Cellular Contract (Subscription and Calls)	20 000
Service Charges:Electricity	-

Transfer of funds by funding Source	Total	
1156	-	0
3400 Structured Overtime	-	60 000
3400Basic Salary and Wages	-	132 969
3400Non Structured	-	40 000
3410Basic Salary and Wages	-	1 008 815
3410Bonus	-	80 765
3410Housing Benefits	-	1 831
3410Long Service Award	-	43 676
3410Non Structured	-	30 197
3410Standby Allowance	-	1 898
3410Travel or Motor Vehicle	-	163 994
3420 Structured Overtime	-	80 000
3420Acting and Post Related Allowances	-	17 648
3420Basic Salary and Wages	-	1 697 609
3420Bonus	-	128 152
3420Housing Benefits	-	62 776
3420Leave Pay	-	12 955
3420Long Service Award	-	157 683
3420Non Structured	-	2 146 490
3420Standby Allowance	-	5 529
3420Tools Allowance	-	14 615
3420Travel or Motor Vehicle	-	85 917
3430 Structured Overtime	-	543 325
3430Acting and Post Related Allowances	-	218 882
3430Basic Salary and Wages	-	2 308 064
3430Bonus	-	440 310
3430Housing Benefits	-	295 136
3430Leave Pay	-	61 705
3430Long Service Award	-	397 427
3430Non Structured	-	7 924 701
3430Rental Subsidy	-	3 538
3430Standby Allowance	-	47 516
3430Tools Allowance	-	27 546
3440 Structured Overtime	-	61 225
3440Acting and Post Related Allowances	-	36 908
3440Basic Salary and Wages	-	2 140 555
3440Bonus	-	163 207
3440Housing Benefits	-	12 187
3440Leave Pay	-	24 128
3440Non Structured	-	174 150
3440Travel or Motor Vehicle	-	59 184
1160	-	-
21502103300 LEAVE PA	-	1 515
2400 ACTING AL	-	1 515
1177	-	-
3430 MUNICIPAL SERVICES	-	13 752 901
343002000500 BULK PUR	-	19 827 076
4340 REFUSE REMOVAL	-	6 074 175
Service Charges:Waste	-	0
1165	-	0
4340 Structured Overtime	-	2 314 944
4340Leave Pay	-	105 642

Transfer of funds by funding Source	Total
4340Long Service Award	3 285
4340Non Structured	2 186 407
4350 Acting and Post Related Allowances	19 609
Service Charges:Waste Water	-
1166	-
3360Acting and Post Related Allowances	- 84 397
3360Bonus	59 566
3360Leave Pay	24 832
Service Charges:Water	0
1116	-
32302014700 MAINTENA	- 1 023 372
6100 TRANSPORT OPERATIONS	1 023 372
1128	-
6100 TRANSPORT OPERATIONS	50 000
Personnel and Labour	- 50 000
1136	-
422002005600 SECURITY	- 1 916 225
434002004600 PERSONNE	- 929 775
434002005300 REFUSE R	2 846 000
1148	0
3300Basic Salary and Wages	167 059
3300Leave Pay	10 159
3300Non Structured	163 880
3300Travel or Motor Vehicle	10 195
3310Basic Salary and Wages	- 75 000
3330Acting and Post Related Allowances	145 227
3330Basic Salary and Wages	- 1 506 614
3330Bonus	- 266 374
3330Leave Pay	126 616
3330Non Structured	651 595
3330Standby Allowance	44 933
3330Travel or Motor Vehicle	- 471 824
3335Basic Salary and Wages	1 314 738
3335Leave Pay	42 837
3335Non Structured	217 366
3335Standby Allowance	14 984
3338Basic Salary and Wages	- 835 780
3340Basic Salary and Wages	- 1 640 644
3340Housing Benefits	311
3340Leave Pay	137 306
3340Non Structured	2 299 689
3340Standby Allowance	68 934
3340Tools Allowance	311
3350Acting and Post Related Allowances	65 552
3350Basic Salary and Wages	- 1 973 849
3350Bonus	- 738 642
3350Leave Pay	108 467
3350Long Service Award	71 359
3350Non Structured	1 595 110
3350Standby Allowance	252 098
Grand Total	0